



## **Module Manual**

Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)

# **Civil- and Environmental Engineering Dual study program**

Cohort: Winter Term 2024

Updated: 9th May 2025



# Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	4
Core Qualification	5
Module M0580: Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics	5
Module M0687: Chemistry	7
Module M0850: Mathematics I	9
Module M1802: Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)	11
Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	13
Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	15
Module M1631: Engineering Informatics	17
Module M0590: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	20
Module M0851: Mathematics II	21
Module M0660: Construction Industry and Construction Management	23
Module M1627: Water and Environment	25
Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)	26
Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	28
Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	30
Module M1082: Mathematics III - Differential Equations I	32
Module M2037: Structural Design	34
Module M2047: Hydromechanics and Hydrology	38
Module M2056: Soil Mechanics	40
Module M2180: Structural Analysis I	42
Module M0613: Reinforced Concrete Structures I	44
Module M0686: Sanitary Engineering I	46
Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	49
Module M2181: Structural Analysis II	51
Module M0611: Steel Structures I	53
Module M0869: Hydraulic Engineering	55
Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	57
Module M1953: Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering	59
Specialization Civil Engineering	65
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	65
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	67
Module M2057: Foundation Engineering	70
Module M2182: Sustainable Building	72
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	74
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	76
Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	79
Module M2023: Structural Analysis III	81
Module M0612: Steel Structures II	82
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	84
Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	86
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	87
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	89
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	91
Specialization Traffic and Mobility	93
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	93
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	95
Module M2057: Foundation Engineering	98
Module M2182: Sustainable Building	100
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	102
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	104
Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	107
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	109
Module M1629: Geoinformation Science	111
Module M0612: Steel Structures II	112
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	114
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	116
Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	118
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	119
Specialization Water and Environment	121
Module M0983: Mobility Concepts	121
Module M1715: Renewable Energies	123
Module M2057: Foundation Engineering	126
Module M2182: Sustainable Building	128
Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II	130
Module M0829: Foundations of Management	132
Module M1722: New Trends in Water and Environmental Research	135
Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering	137
Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II	139
Module M1629: Geoinformation Science	141

Module M0612: Steel Structures II	142
Module M0985: Introduction to Railways	144
Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development	146
Module M1723: Building Information Modeling	147
Module M1632: Applied Water Management	149
Thesis	151
Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program)	151

---

---

## **Program description**

---

---

### **Content**

### **Program structure**

## Core Qualification

### Module M0580: Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Physics (L0217)	Lecture	2	2
Building Physics (L0219)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Building Physics (L0247)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Principles of Building Materials (L0215)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of physics, chemistry and mathematics from school		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to identify fundamental effects of action to materials and structures, to explain different types of mechanical behaviour, to describe the structure of building materials and the correlations between structure and other properties, to show methods of joining and of corrosion processes and to describe the most important regularities and properties of building materials and structures and their measurement in the field of protection against moisture, coldness, fire and noise.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to work with the most important standardized methods and regularities in the field of moisture protection, the German regulation for energy saving, fire protection and noise protection in the case of a small building.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to support each other to learn the very extensive specialist knowledge.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	2 h written exam		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

#### Course L0217: Building Physics

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Heat transport, thermal bridges, balances of energy consumption, German regulation for energy saving, heat protection in summer, moisture transport, condensation moisture, protection against mold, fire protection, noise protection
<b>Literature</b>	Fischer, H.-M. ; Freymuth, H.; Häupl, P.; Homann, M.; Jenisch, R.; Richter, E.; Stohrer, M.: Lehrbuch der Bauphysik. Vieweg und Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden, ISBN 978-3-519-55014-3

#### Course L0219: Building Physics

<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0247: Building Physics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0215: Principles of Building Materials	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Structure of building materials Effects of action Fundamentals of mechanical behaviour  Material testing  Principles of metals  Joining methods
<b>Literature</b>	Wende horst, R.: Baustoffkunde. ISBN 3-8351-0132-3  Scholz, W.: Baustoffkenntnis. ISBN 3-8041-4197-8

Module M0687: Chemistry				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry I+II (L0460)	Lecture		4	4
Chemistry I+II (L0475)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to name and to describe basic principles and applications of general chemistry (structure of matter, periodic table, chemical bonds), physical chemistry (aggregate states, separating processes, thermodynamics, kinetics), inorganic chemistry (acid/base, pH-value, salts, solubility, redox, metals) and organic chemistry (aliphatic hydrocarbons, functional groups, carbonyl compounds, aromates, reaction mechanisms, natural products, synthetic polymers). Furthermore students are able to explain basic chemical terms.			
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module students are able to describe substance groups and chemical compounds. On this basis, they are capable of explaining, choosing and applying specific methods and various reaction mechanisms.			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to take part in discussions on chemical issues and problems as a member of an interdisciplinary team. They can contribute to those discussion by their own statements.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	After successful completion of this module students are able to solve chemical problems independently by defending proposed approaches with arguments. They can also document their approaches.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			



Course L0460: Chemistry I+II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Christoph Wutz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Chemistry I:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Structure of matter</li> <li>- Periodic table</li> <li>- Electronegativity</li> <li>- Chemical bonds</li> <li>- Solid compounds and solutions</li> <li>- Chemistry of water</li> <li>- Chemical reactions and equilibria</li> <li>- Acid-base reactions</li> <li>- Redox reactions</li> </ul> <p>Chemistry II:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Simple compounds of carbon, aliphatic hydrocarbons, aromatic hydrocarbons,</li> <li>- Alcohols, phenols, ether, aldehydes, ketones, carbonic acids, ester, amines, amino acids, fats, sugars</li> <li>- Reaction mechanisms, radical reactions, nucleophilic substitution, elimination reactions, addition reaction</li> <li>- Practical applications and examples</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Blumenthal, Linke, Vieth: Chemie - Grundwissen für Ingenieure</li> <li>- Kickelbick: Chemie für Ingenieure (Pearson)</li> <li>- Mortimer: Chemie. Basiswissen der Chemie.</li> <li>- Brown, LeMay, Bursten: Chemie. Studieren kompakt.</li> <li>- Schmuck: Basisbuch Organische Chemie (Pearson)</li> </ul>

Course L0475: Chemistry I+II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0850: Mathematics I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Mathematics I (L2970)	Lecture		4	4
Mathematics I (L2971)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Mathematics I (L2972)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	School mathematics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can name the basic concepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples.</li> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li> </ul> <i>Skills</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can model problems in analysis and linear algebra with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods.</li> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li> <li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li> </ul> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li> </ul> <i>Autonomy</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li> </ul>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
<b>Credit points</b>	8			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	10 %	Exercices	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2970: Mathematics I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Mathematical Foundations:</p> <p>sets, statements, induction, mappings, trigonometry</p> <p>Analysis: Foundations of differential calculus in one variable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• natural and real numbers</li> <li>• convergence of sequences and series</li> <li>• continuous and differentiable functions</li> <li>• mean value theorems</li> <li>• Taylor series</li> <li>• calculus</li> <li>• error analysis</li> <li>• fixpoint iteration</li> </ul> <p>Linear Algebra: Foundations of linear algebra in <math>\mathbb{R}^n</math></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vectors: rules, linear combinations, inner and cross product, lines and planes</li> <li>• systems of linear equations: Gauß elimination, linear mappings, matrix multiplication, inverse matrices, determinants</li> <li>• orthogonal projection in <math>\mathbb{R}^n</math>, Gram-Schmidt-Orthonormalization</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Springer Spektrum, Heidelberg 2015</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>• G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L2971: Mathematics I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L2972: Mathematics I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1802: Engineering Mechanics I (Stereostatics)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (L1001)	Lecture	2	2
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (L1003)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Engineering Mechanics I (Statics) (L1002)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Solid school knowledge in mathematics and physics.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe the axiomatic procedure used in mechanical contexts;</li> <li>explain important steps in model design;</li> <li>present technical knowledge in stereostatics.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> The students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the important elements of mathematical / mechanical analysis and model formation, and apply it to the context of their own problems;</li> <li>apply basic statical methods to engineering problems;</li> <li>estimate the reach and boundaries of statical methods and extend them to be applicable to wider problem sets.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can work in groups and support each other to overcome difficulties.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are capable of determining their own strengths and weaknesses and to organize their time and learning based on those.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Data Science: Specialisation II. Application: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Computer Science in Engineering: Specialisation II. Mathematics &amp; Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p>		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1001: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tasks in Mechanics</li> <li>• Modelling and model elements</li> <li>• Vector calculus for forces and torques</li> <li>• Forces and equilibrium in space</li> <li>• Constraints and reactions, characterization of constraint systems</li> <li>• Planar and spatial truss structures</li> <li>• Internal forces and moments for beams and frames</li> <li>• Center of mass, volume, area and line</li> <li>• Computation of center of mass by integrals, joint bodies</li> <li>• Friction (sliding and sticking)</li> <li>• Friction of ropes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1003: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Forces and equilibrium Constraints and reactions Frames Center of mass Friction Internal forces and moments for beams
<b>Literature</b>	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Course L1002: Engineering Mechanics I (Statics)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Benedikt Kriegesmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Forces and equilibrium Constraints and reactions Frames Center of mass Friction Internal forces and moments for beams
<b>Literature</b>	K. Magnus, H.H. Müller-Slany: Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik. 7. Auflage, Teubner (2009). D. Gross, W. Hauger, J. Schröder, W. Wall: Technische Mechanik 1. 11. Auflage, Springer (2011).

Module M1755: Linking theory and practice (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Dual students...  ... can describe and classify selected classic and modern theories, concepts and methods <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• related to self-management, and organising work and learning</li> <li>• self-competence and</li> <li>• social skills</li> </ul> ... and apply them to specific situations, projects and plans in a personal and professional context.
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ... anticipate typical difficulties, positive and negative effects, as well as success and failure factors in the engineering sector, evaluate them and consider promising strategies and courses of action.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ... work together in a problem-oriented and interdisciplinary manner as part of expert and work teams.</li> <li>• ... are able to assemble and lead working groups.</li> <li>• ... present complex, subject-related solutions to problems to experts and stakeholders and can develop these further together.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Autonomy</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ... define, reflect and evaluate goals for learning and work processes.</li> <li>• ... design their learning and work processes independently and sustainably at the university and company.</li> <li>• ... take responsibility for their learning and work processes.</li> <li>• ... are able to consciously think through their ideas or actions and relate them to their self-image to develop conclusions for future action based on this.</li> </ul>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertigung eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine fortlaufende Dokumentation und Reflexion der Lernerfahrungen und der Kompetenzentwicklung im Bereich der Personalen Kompetenz.

Course L2885: Self-Competence for Professional Success in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Key qualifications for professional success</li> <li>• Personality and self-image</li> <li>• Personality profiles</li> <li>• Emotional competence</li> <li>• Needs structure models</li> <li>• Motivation theories and models</li> <li>• Communication basics, communication problems</li> <li>• Conflict management</li> <li>• Constructive communication and language cultures</li> <li>• Resilience</li> <li>• Transfer skills and (self-)reflection</li> <li>• Intercultural competence and business etiquette</li> <li>• Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Seminarapparat

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2884: Self-Management, Organising Work and Learning in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Learning to learn</li> <li>• Instruments and methods for time and self-management</li> <li>• Personality and work style/behaviour (DISC model); inner drivers/motivation</li> <li>• Goal setting and planning techniques (SMART, GROW); for short-, medium- and long-term planning</li> <li>• Creativity techniques</li> <li>• Stress management, resilience</li> <li>• (Self-)reflection throughout the learning and work process</li> <li>• Structuring/connecting learning and work processes within different learning environments</li> <li>• Factors influencing learning transfer/transfer skills</li> <li>• Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Seminarapparat

Course L2886: Social-Competence: Team Development and Communication in Engineering (for Dual Study Program)	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Forms, conditions and processes of working groups and leadership relationships</li> <li>• Social skills: theories and models</li> <li>• Communication and discussion techniques</li> <li>• Empathy and motivation in teamwork, the way teams work</li> <li>• Critical ability</li> <li>• Team development: ways of developing working and project groups</li> <li>• Insights into day-to-day leadership: theories and models, leadership tasks, leadership styles, situational leadership, basics of change management</li> <li>• Documenting and reflecting on learning experiences</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Seminarapparat

Module M1750: Practical module 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical term 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree) (L2879)		0	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	A: Self-management, organising work and learning in engineering (for dual study program)		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... describe their employer's organisation (company) and the associated regulations that relate to how tasks and competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled.</li> <li>... understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and the increasing requirements throughout the course of study.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and describe operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.</li> <li>... implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learning environment) and the associated tasks/processes/working relationships.</li> <li>... know their central points of contact and company colleagues, and exchange ideas with them constructively.</li> <li>... coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and ask for support as needed.</li> <li>... help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues support to complete their work.</li> <li>... work together with others in smaller work teams in a result-oriented manner.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... structure their work and learning processes within the company independently in line with their responsibilities and authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor.</li> <li>... complete work tasks/assignments with the support of colleagues.</li> <li>... coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for the examination phase at TUHH.</li> <li>... document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work as an engineer.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory		



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2879: Practical term 1 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Company onboarding process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigning initial work areas (supervisor, colleagues)</li> <li>• Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)</li> <li>• Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)</li> <li>• Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>• Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>• Scheduling the relevant practical modules with initial work tasks</li> <li>• Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>• Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational knowledge and skills</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels</li> <li>• Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>• Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> <p><b>Sharing/reflecting on learning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>• Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>• Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>• Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>• Hochschuleitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>

Module M1631: Engineering Informatics										
Courses										
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP						
Databases (L2758)		Integrated Lecture	1	1						
Databases (L2759)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1						
Object-oriented Modelling (L2468)		Integrated Lecture	2	2						
Object-oriented Modelling (L2469)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2						
Module Responsible		Prof. Kay Smarsly								
Admission Requirements		None								
Recommended Previous Knowledge		Students can describe and analyze existing software programs in the discipline based on their essential characteristics. The students are able to reproduce the elementary basics and theoretical concepts of engineering informatics and to apply elementary solution algorithms to engineering problems. They are also able to define database principles and make simple queries to common database systems.								
Educational Objectives		After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results								
Professional Competence		<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Fundamentals of (i) object-oriented modeling and (ii) database design will be presented. The students will be able to develop and to modify software as well as database systems required in the area of civil and environmental engineering. In part (i), the students will become familiar with fundamentals of engineering informatics programming methodologies, objects and classes, methods, functions, and procedures, UML notation (such as association, aggregation and composition), control structures, exception handling, data streams, inheritance, abstract classes and interfaces, data structures (e.g. associative memory with particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures), algorithms and generic programming. Part (ii) follows the database design process and primarily covers conceptual design and semantics of database models (with emphasis on the Entity-Relationship Model), logical design (including integrity constraints, anomalies and normalization), relational algebra, relational query languages and SQL, database views, physical database design and implementation, concepts of database application development (JDBC) as well as data integration and data exchange in civil engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students will be able of "thinking in objects", which is a prerequisite to solve problems in modern civil engineering. The students will be able to implement solutions to engineering problems and to extend/adapt existing engineering software.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students will learn the social skills required to solve engineering problems as a group.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students learn to define and to implement problem-solving approaches in a structured manner.</p>								
Workload in Hours		Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84								
Credit points		6								
Course achievement		<table><tr><th>Compulsory</th><th>Bonus</th><th>Form</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Yes</td><td>15 %</td><td>Written elaboration</td><td>Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.</td></tr></table>	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description	Yes	15 %	Written elaboration	Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.
Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description							
Yes	15 %	Written elaboration	Als Prüfungsvorleistung wird ein schriftlicher Beleg angefertigt. Der Beleg umfasst die bis dahin bekannten Lehrinhalte und dient u.a. dazu, die Studierenden auf die Klausur vorzubereiten.							
Examination		Written exam								
Examination duration and scale		180 min								
Assignment for the Following Curricula		Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory								

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2758: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motivation and basic concepts</li> <li>• Terminology and definitions</li> <li>• Database design process</li> <li>• Conceptual design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Semantics of database models</li> <li>◦ The Entity-Relationship Model</li> <li>◦ Relationships in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Other concepts in the ER model</li> <li>◦ Conceptual modeling with UML</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Logical design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The relational model</li> <li>◦ Integrity constraints</li> <li>◦ Anomalies and normalization</li> <li>◦ ER mapping to the relational model</li> <li>◦ Relational algebra</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Relational query languages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Schema definition and modification</li> <li>◦ SQL as a relational query language</li> <li>◦ Modification options in SQL</li> <li>◦ Database views</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Physical database design and implementation</li> <li>• Concepts of database application development</li> <li>• JDBC</li> <li>• Data integration and data exchange in civil engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kemper, A. und Eickler, A. (2015): Datenbanksysteme - Eine Einführung (9. Auflage), Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag.</p> <p>Saake, G., Sattler, K.-U., Heuer, A. (2018): Datenbanken - Konzepte und Sprachen (6. Auflage), mitp-Verlag.</p> <p>Vossen, G. (2008): Datenmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbank-managementsysteme (5. Auflage), Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag.</p> <p>Elmasri, R. und Navathe, S. (2016): Fundamentals of Database Systems (7. Auflage), Prentice Hall.</p>

Course L2759: Databases	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2468: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fundamentals of engineering informatics</li> <li>• Programming languages and programming paradigms</li> <li>• Programming methodology</li> <li>• Objects and classes</li> <li>• Constructors</li> <li>• Packages and imports</li> <li>• Visibility and validity</li> <li>• Methods, functions, and procedures</li> <li>• Variables and constants</li> <li>• UML notation</li> <li>• Control structures</li> <li>• Expressions and statements</li> <li>• Recursion</li> <li>• Exception handling</li> <li>• Inputs and outputs</li> <li>• Data streams</li> <li>• Association, aggregation and composition</li> <li>• Inheritance</li> <li>• Abstract classes and methods</li> <li>• Interfaces</li> <li>• Data structures and algorithms (e.g. arrays)</li> <li>• Generic programming</li> <li>• Lists, queues, and sets</li> <li>• Associative memory (particular emphasis on hash tables and tree structures)</li> </ul> <p>Further notes on algorithms</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Pepper, P. Programmieren lernen: Eine grundlegende Einführung mit Java. Springer. (Die Vorlesung basiert in Teilen auf diesem Buch)</p> <p>Gumm, H.-P. und Sommer, M. Einführung in die Informatik. Vollständig überarbeitete Auflage. Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag.</p> <p>Horn, C., Kerner, I. O. und Forbrig, P. Lehr- und Übungsbuch Informatik - Grundlagen. Carl Hanser Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KG.</p> <p>Ullenboom, C. Java ist auch eine Insel. Rheinwerk-Verlag.</p> <p>Lahres, B. und Rayman, G. Objektorientierte Programmierung. Rheinwerk-Verlag.</p>

Course L2469: Object-oriented Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0590: Building Materials and Building Chemistry				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Materials and Building Chemistry (L0248)		Lecture	4	4
Building Materials and Building Chemistry (L0249)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to explain the most important components, the manufacture, the structure, the most important characteristics of the mechanical behaviour and the corrosion behaviour, the material testing and the fields of utilization of all relevant building materials.			
	<i>Skills</i>			
	The students are able to assess the usability of building materials for different applications and to select building materials according to their specific advantages and disadvantages. The students are able to prepare the mixture of a normal type concrete and to consider the mixture in respect to the actual rules and the connections between the characteristic concrete parameters. They are able to select suitable materials and mixtures to avoid damage processes.			
	<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to support each other to learn the very extensive specialist knowledge in learning groups and to carry out exercises in small groups in the lab.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	10 %	Presentation	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2 h written exam			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0248: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Cementing materials, aggregates, admixtures and other components in mortar and concrete, concrete, durability of cement bonded materials, repair of concrete structures, steel, cast iron, non-ferrous metals, metal corrosion, timber, plastics, natural stone, synthetic stones, mortar, masonry, glass, bitumen
<b>Literature</b>	Wendehorst, R.: Baustoffkunde. ISBN 3-8351-0132-3 Scholz, W.: Baustoffkenntnis. ISBN 3-8041-4197-8 Henning, O.; Knöfel, D.: Baustoffchemie. ISBN 3-345-00799-1 Knoblauch, H.; Schneider, U.: Bauchemie. ISBN 3-8041-5174-4

Course L0249: Building Materials and Building Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl, Andre Rössler
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0851: Mathematics II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Mathematics II (L2976)	Lecture		4	4
Mathematics II (L2977)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Mathematics II (L2978)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marko Lindner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mathematics I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can name further concepts in analysis and linear algebra. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples.</li> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li> </ul> <i>Skills</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can model problems in analysis and linear algebra with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods.</li> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li> <li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li> </ul> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li> </ul> <i>Autonomy</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li> </ul>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 128, Study Time in Lecture 112			
<b>Credit points</b>	8			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	10 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2976: Mathematics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Analysis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• power series and elementary functions</li> <li>• interpolation</li> <li>• integration (proper integrals, fundamental theorem, integration rules, improper integrals, parameter dependent integrals)</li> <li>• applications of integration (volume and surface of bodies of revolution, lines and arc length, line integrals)</li> <li>• numerical quadrature</li> <li>• periodic functions</li> </ul> <p>Linear Algebra:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• general vector spaces: subspaces, Euclidean vector spaces</li> <li>• linear mappings: basis transformation, orthogonal projection, orthogonal matrices, householder matrices</li> <li>• linear regression: normal equations, linear discrete approximation</li> <li>• eigenvalues: diagonalising matrices, normal matrices, symmetric and Hermite matrices</li> <li>• system of linear differential equations</li> <li>• matrix factorizations: LR-decomposition, QR-decomposition, Schur decomposition, Jordan normal form, singular value decomposition</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Arens u.a. : Mathematik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, Heidelberg 2009</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• W. Mackens, H. Voß: Aufgaben und Lösungen zur Mathematik I für Studierende der Ingenieurwissenschaften, HECO-Verlag, Alsdorf 1994</li> <li>• G. Strang: Lineare Algebra, Springer-Verlag, 2003</li> <li>• G. und S. Teschl: Mathematik für Informatiker, Band 1, Springer-Verlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L2977: Mathematics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke, Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L2978: Mathematics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke, Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0660: Construction Industry and Construction Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Management (L0396)		Lecture	2	2
Construction Management (L0397)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Law of Building Contracts (L0408)		Lecture	1	1
Environmental Law (L0346)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After successful completion of the module, students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>understand basic knowledge of construction management,</li><li>choose appropriate methods of construction project management to solve problems,</li><li>capture basic structures and antagonisms of European environmental legislation,</li><li>locate and apply relevant environmental regulations</li><li>implement any environmental regulation to the realisation of an construction project and to capture the significance for the civil engineer</li><li>recognize basic structures of general civil and construction law as well as standards for construction works</li><li>capture the content of contracts which are important for building design and execution.</li></ul>			
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0396: Construction Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project development</li> <li>Project management</li> <li>Announcement</li> <li>Order acquisition</li> <li>Project execution</li> <li>Project supervision</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vorlesungsskript, s. <a href="http://www.tuhh.de/gbt">www.tuhh.de/gbt</a></li> <li>Baugeräteleiste BGL</li> <li>Honorarordnung für Architekten und Ingenieure HOAI</li> <li>Verdingungsordnung im Bauwesen VOB mit Kommentaren</li> </ul>

Course L0397: Construction Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0408: Law of Building Contracts	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Daniel Waterstraat
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detecting the legal foundations and connections of construction law</li> <li>• Awareness of legal "Control points" in the construction contract and the construction process</li> <li>• Construction contract law according to the BGB and VOB</li> <li>• public procurement according to national and EU laws</li> <li>• Engineers law</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Axel Maser, Baurecht nach BGB und VOB/B Grundlagenwissen für Architekten und Ingenieure, Id Verlag 1., Auflage 2005, 28,00 €</li> <li>• Schmeel ATB Baurecht, Auflage 2002, 34,80 €</li> <li>• Werner / Pastor, Der Bauprozess 11. Auflage 2005, 149,00 €</li> </ul>

Course L0346: Environmental Law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Daniel Welss
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of Environmental Legislation in Europe and Germany</li> <li>• Important international, European and German laws/legal regulations (Water Framework Directive, IED, etc.)</li> <li>• Interactions between Environmental Laws and Technical Standards</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Erbguth, Wilfried; Schlacke, Sabine, Umweltrecht, 6. Auflage 2016</li> <li>• Gesetzessammlung Umweltrecht, 26. Auflage 2016 (Beck Texte im dtv)</li> </ul>

Module M1627: Water and Environment				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Project on Water, Environment, Traffic (L2462)	Project-/problem-based Learning		2	3
Water in the Environment (L2461)	Lecture		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of chemistry			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can define generic material interactions between the environmental media. They can demonstrate their knowledge about natural as well as anthropogenic materials. They are capable of explaining the natural condition of waters and other environmental media.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to research environment-specific aspects of civil engineering independent. They can present their findings using accredited academic media (e.g. posters) and can give a short summary including scientific references.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can fulfil a complex environment-related assignment in the field of civil engineering by working in a team.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Individual students prepare aspects of the given group work independently.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Presentation	Team-Projektarbeit mit Präsentation
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory</p>			

Course L2462: Project on Water, Environment, Traffic	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Lecturers of Civil Engineering provide duties on environmentally relevant fields of civil engineering for small student groups (max. 4 students).
<b>Literature</b>	aufgabenspezifisch / according to corresponding tasks

Course L2461: Water in the Environment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basics of global/regional Water Cycle</li> <li>quality of water</li> <li>natural/anthropogenic water ingredients</li> <li>Basics water science</li> <li>water legislation (EU/D)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Schwoerbel, J. 2005: Einführung in die Limnologie. Heidelberg: Elsevier</p> <p>Grohmann, A. u. a. 2011: Wasser. Berlin: de Gruyter</p> <p>Kluth, W. &amp; Schmeddinck, U. 2013: Umweltrecht: Ein Lehrbuch. Wiesbaden: Springer</p>

Module M1803: Engineering Mechanics II (Elastostatics)				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Engineering Mechanics II (Group Exercise) (L0494)	Recitation Section (small)		2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Plenary Exercise) (L1691)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture) (L0493)	Lecture		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Engineering Mechanics I, Mathematics I (basic knowledge of rigid body mechanics such as balance of linear and angular momentum, basic knowledge of linear algebra like vector-matrix calculus, basic knowledge of analysis such as differential and integral calculus)			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Having accomplished this module, the students know and understand the basic concepts of continuum mechanics and elastostatics, in particular stress, strain, constitutive laws, stretching, bending, torsion, failure analysis, energy methods and stability of structures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Having accomplished this module, the students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- apply the fundamental concepts of mathematical and mechanical modeling and analysis to problems of their choice</li> <li>- apply the basic methods of elastostatics to problems of engineering, in particular in the design of mechanical structures</li> <li>- to educate themselves about more advanced aspects of elastostatics</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Ability to communicate complex problems in elastostatics, to work out solution to these problems together with others, and to communicate these solutions.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Self-discipline and endurance in tackling independently complex challenges in elastostatics; ability to learn also very abstract knowledge.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>				
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p>			

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0494: Engineering Mechanics II (Group Exercise)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron, Dr. Kevin Linka
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws</li> <li>• truss</li> <li>• torsion bar</li> <li>• beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear</li> <li>• energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea</li> <li>• strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises</li> <li>• stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L1691: Engineering Mechanics II (Plenary Exercise)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron, Martin Legeland
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws</li> <li>• truss</li> <li>• torsion bar</li> <li>• beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear</li> <li>• energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea</li> <li>• strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises</li> <li>• stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L0493: Engineering Mechanics II (Lecture)	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Cyron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture Engineering Mechanics II introduces the fundamental concepts of stress and strain and explains how these can be used to characterize and compute elastic deformations of mechanical bodies under loading. The focus of the lecture lies on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basis of continuum mechanics: stress, strain, constitutive laws</li> <li>• truss</li> <li>• torsion bar</li> <li>• beam theory: bending, moment of inertia of area, transverse shear</li> <li>• energy methods: Maxwell-Betti reciprocal work theorem, Castigliano's second theorem, theorem of Menabrea</li> <li>• strength of materials: maximum principle stress criterion, yield criteria according to Tresca and von Mises</li> <li>• stability of mechanical structures: Euler buckling strut</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 1, Springer</li> <li>• Gross, D., Hauger, W., Schröder, J., Wall, W.A.: Technische Mechanik 2 Elastostatik, Springer</li> </ul>

Module M1751: Practical module 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical term 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree) (L2880)		0	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of practical module 1 as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> <li>course A from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... describe their employer's organisational structure (company) and differentiate between associated regulations that relate to how tasks and competences are distributed, as well as how work processes are handled.</li> <li>... understand the structure and objectives of the dual study programme and the increasing requirements throughout the course of study.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... use equipment and resources professionally in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.</li> <li>... implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... have familiarised themselves with their new working environment (learning environment) and the associated tasks/processes/working relationships.</li> <li>... know their central points of contact and colleagues, and are integrated into the designated tasks and work areas.</li> <li>... coordinate work tasks with their professional supervisor and justify procedures and intended results.</li> <li>... help shape the work in the assigned work area and offer their colleagues support to complete their work or ask for support based on their needs.</li> <li>... work together with others in interdisciplinary work teams in a result-oriented manner.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... structure their work and learning processes within the company independently in line with their responsibilities and authorisations, and coordinate them with their professional supervisor.</li> <li>... complete work tasks/assignments independently and/or with the support of colleagues.</li> <li>... coordinate the practical phase with any individual preparation required for the examination phase at TUHH.</li> <li>... document and reflect on how their foundational subjects link with their work as an engineer.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2880: Practical term 2 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Company onboarding process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigning work areas (supervisor, colleagues)</li> <li>• Assigning a contact person within the company (usually the HR department)</li> <li>• Assigning a professional mentor in the work area (relating to practical application)</li> <li>• Responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>• Supporting/working with colleagues</li> <li>• Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>• Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>• Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational knowledge and skills</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company-specific: organisational structure, corporate strategy, business and work areas, work procedures and processes, operational levels</li> <li>• Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>• Operational equipment and resources</li> <li>• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> <p><b>Sharing/reflecting on learning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creating an e-portfolio</li> <li>• Relevance of foundational subjects when working as an engineer</li> <li>• Comparing the learning and working processes of different learning environments with regard to their results and effects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>• Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>• Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>

Module M1752: Practical module 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Practical term 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree) (L2881)		0	6	
Module Responsible	Dr. Henning Haschke			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of practical module 2 as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> <li>course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> </ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Dual students ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with their decision-making structures, network relationships.</li> <li>... understand the requirements of the engineering profession and correctly estimate the resulting responsibility.</li> <li>... combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquired practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity.</li> </ul>			
Skills	Dual students ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own area of work, and evaluate work processes and results.</li> <li>... use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.</li> <li>... implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks.</li> </ul>			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Dual students ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... plan work processes cooperatively, including across work areas.</li> <li>... communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner.</li> </ul>			
Autonomy	Dual students ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... assume responsibility for work assignments and areas.</li> <li>... document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice.</li> </ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L2881: Practical term 3 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Company onboarding process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigning work area(s)</li> <li>• Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>• Independent work tasks and areas</li> <li>• Participating in project teams</li> <li>• Scheduling the relevant practical modules with work tasks</li> <li>• Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>• Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational knowledge and skills</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making structures, network relationships and internal communication</li> <li>• Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge</li> <li>• Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>• Operational technology, equipment and resources</li> <li>• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> <p><b>Sharing/reflecting on learning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E-portfolio</li> <li>• Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer</li> <li>• University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>• Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>• Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>



Module M1082: Mathematics III - Differential Equations I			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1031)	Lecture	2	2
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1032)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations) (L1033)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mathematics I and II		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can name the basic concepts in Mathematics III. They are able to explain them using appropriate examples.</li> <li>Students can discuss logical connections between these concepts. They are capable of illustrating these connections with the help of examples</li> <li>They know proof strategies and can reproduce them.</li> </ul> <i>Skills</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students can model problems in Mathematics III with the help of the concepts studied in this course. Moreover, they are capable of solving them by applying established methods</li> <li>Students are able to discover and verify further logical connections between the concepts studied in the course.</li> <li>For a given problem, the students can develop and execute a suitable approach, and are able to critically evaluate the results.</li> </ul> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are able to work together in teams. They are capable to use mathematics as a common language.</li> <li>In doing so, they can communicate new concepts according to the needs of their cooperating partners. Moreover, they can design examples to check and deepen the understanding of their peers.</li> </ul> <i>Autonomy</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li> <li>Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	4		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L1031: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Main features of the theory and numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduction and elementary methods</li> <li>Existence and uniqueness of initial value problems</li> <li>Linear differential equations</li> <li>Stability and qualitative behaviour of the solution</li> <li>Boundary value problems and basic concepts of calculus of variations</li> <li>Eigenvalue problems</li> <li>Numerical methods for the integration of initial and boundary value problems</li> <li>Classification of partial differential equations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html">http://www.math.uni-hamburg.de/teaching/export/tuhh/index.html</a></li> </ul>

Course L1032: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1033: Differential Equations 1 (Ordinary Differential Equations)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des Fachbereiches Mathematik der UHH
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M2037: Structural Design				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Basics of Structural Design (L0205)		Lecture	2	1
Basics in Structural Design (L0209)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Basics in Structural Design (L0208)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Sebastian Rybczynski			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Contents of module "Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics"			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<div>Knowledge</div> After attending the "Building Construction" module students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>to define the basics of building regulations law</li><li>to explain load effects and associated concepts</li><li>to describe overriding conventions of the construction industry</li><li>to specify typical building components</li><li>to distinguish between different possibilities of load bearing behaviour and risks due to lack of stability</li><li>to explain the main objectives of fire control.</li></ul> <div>Skills</div> After the successful completion of the "Building Construction" module, students will be able <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>to apply industry-specific drawing conventions</li><li>carry out preliminary dimensioning of basic building components</li><li>develop stability and foundation concepts</li><li>and to design and construct standard cross-sections due to structural aspects.</li></ul> <div>Personal Competence</div> <div>Social Competence</div> After attending the course students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>to work in a team and to persent the results of the team work</li><li>to use the feedback from other students to improve the own results</li><li>to give a feedback to other students in a constructive manner</li></ul> <div>Autonomy</div> After attending the course students are able <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>to control and improve their knowledge with the help of weeeekly presentations (lecture room) and tests (STUD.IP)</li><li>to divide the main task in different parts, to deduce the needed knowledge and to schedule the different work steps</li></ul>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %	Subject theoretical practical work	andKonstruktiver Entwurf eines Wohngebäudes. Abgabe von Hausarbeiten. Betreuung durch Tutoren.
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0205: Basics of Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basics of building regulation laws</li> <li>• Foundation of buildings</li> <li>• Sealing of basements</li> <li>• facades</li> <li>• Ceilings</li> <li>• Roofs</li> <li>• Windows, doors and post-and-beam constructions</li> <li>• Staircases</li> <li>• Basics of structural engineering design</li> <li>• Structural fire prevention</li> <li>• Optional tests on STUD.IP</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Schneider Bautabellen</b> (Hrsg. A. Albert) 23., überarbeitete Aufl. ISBN 978-3-8462-0880-9 Reguvis Fachmedien GmbH, 2018</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, U.; Rongen, L.; Weinbrenner, U.) Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource] ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1 Wiesbaden: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick, Otto</b> (Knöll, K.; Neumann, D.; Hestermann, U.; Rongen, L.) Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource] ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1 Wiesbaden: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, R.) Baukonstruktion ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4 Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, J.) Bauentwurfslehre (42. Aufl.) ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2018</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, O. W.; Baumgartner, H.) Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 Stuttgart/Berlin: Teubner/Beuth, 2018</p>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0209: Basics in Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructing a small individuell building in groups of 4 persons</li> <li>Analysing the informations and the contents of development plans and building regulation laws</li> <li>Design of building components and approving of the functionality (sealing, facades, roofs)</li> <li>Design and approve of the functionality of the component interconnections</li> <li>Proofing and assessing of moisture behaviour, energy consumption, acoustic protection and fire control</li> <li>Assessing the building stability</li> <li>Basics of building services</li> <li>Each week the results of different work steps are presented in oral and written form</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.; Weinbrenner, Ulrich)  Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1  Wiesbaden : B.G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick[Begr.], Otto</b> (Knöll[Begr.], Karl.; Neumann, Dietrich.; Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.)  Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1  Wiesbaden : Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, Rüdiger.)  Baukonstruktion : [Einführung, Grundlagen, Gründungen, technische Ausrüstung, Wände, Geschossdecken, Treppen, Dächer, Fenster, Türen, Konstruktionsatlas]  ISBN: 3804150454 (Gb.) ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4  Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Schneider, Klaus-Jürgen</b> (Goris, Alfons.; Berner, Klaus)  Bautabellen für Ingenieure : mit Berechnungshinweisen und Beispielen ; [auf CD-ROM: Stabwerksprogramm IQ 100 B, Tools für den konstr. Ingenieurbau, Fachinformationen, Normentexte]  ISBN: 3804152287  Neuwied : Werner, 2006</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, Otto W.;; Baumgartner, Herwig.;; Deutsches Institut für Normung)  Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln  ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 ISBN: 3835100556  Stuttgart [u.a.] : Teubner Berlin [u.a.] : Beuth, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, Johannes)  Bauentwurfslehre : Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften über Anlage, Bau, Gestaltung, Raumbedarf, Raumbeziehungen, Maße für Gebäude, Räume, Einrichtungen, Geräte mit dem Menschen als Maß und Ziel ; Handbuch für den Baufachmann, Bauherrn, Lehrenden und Lernenden  ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 (GB.)  Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2009</p>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0208: Basics in Structural Design	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constructing a small individuell building in groups of 4 persons</li> <li>Analysing the informations and the contents of development plans and building regulation laws</li> <li>Design of building components and approving of the functionality (sealing, facades, roofs)</li> <li>Design and approve of the functionality of the component interconnections</li> <li>Proofing and assessing of moisture behaviour, energy consumption, acoustic protection and fire control</li> <li>Assessing the building stability</li> <li>Basics of building services</li> <li>Each week the results of different work steps are presented in oral and written form</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Vortragsfolien der Lehrveranstaltung</b> stehen über STUD.IP zum download zur Verfügung</p> <p><b>Neumann, Dietrich</b> (Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.; Weinbrenner, Ulrich)  Frick/Knöll Baukonstruktionslehre 1 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8351-9121-1  Wiesbaden : B.G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2006</p> <p><b>Frick[Begr.], Otto</b> (Knöll[Begr.], Karl.; Neumann, Dietrich.; Hestermann, Ulf.; Rongen, Ludwig.)  Baukonstruktionslehre 2 / [Internet-Ressource]  ISBN: 978-3-8348-9486-1  Wiesbaden : Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008</p> <p><b>Dierks, Klaus</b> (Wormuth, Rüdiger.)  Baukonstruktion : [Einführung, Grundlagen, Gründungen, technische Ausrüstung, Wände, Geschossdecken, Treppen, Dächer, Fenster, Türen, Konstruktionsatlas]  ISBN: 3804150454 (Gb.) ISBN: 978-3-8041-5045-4  Neuwied : Werner, 2007</p> <p><b>Schneider, Klaus-Jürgen</b> (Goris, Alfons.; Berner, Klaus)  Bautabellen für Ingenieure : mit Berechnungshinweisen und Beispielen ; [auf CD-ROM: Stabwerksprogramm IQ 100 B, Tools für den konstr. Ingenieurbau, Fachinformationen, Normentexte]  ISBN: 3804152287  Neuwied : Werner, 2006</p> <p><b>Wendehorst, Reinhard</b> (Wetzell, Otto W.;; Baumgartner, Herwig.;; Deutsches Institut für Normung)  Wendehorst Bautechnische Zahlentafeln  ISBN: 978-3-8351-0055-8 ISBN: 3835100556  Stuttgart [u.a.] : Teubner Berlin [u.a.] : Beuth, 2007</p> <p><b>Neufert, Ernst</b> (Kister, Johannes)  Bauentwurfslehre : Grundlagen, Normen, Vorschriften über Anlage, Bau, Gestaltung, Raumbedarf, Raumbeziehungen, Maße für Gebäude, Räume, Einrichtungen, Geräte mit dem Menschen als Maß und Ziel ; Handbuch für den Baufachmann, Bauherrn, Lehrenden und Lernenden  ISBN: 978-3-8348-0732-8 (GB.)  Wiesbaden : Vieweg + Teubner, 2009</p>

Module M2047: Hydromechanics and Hydrology					
Courses					
Title	Typ			Hrs/wk	CP
Hydrology (L0909)	Lecture			1	1
Hydrology (L0956)	Project-/problem-based Learning			1	2
Hydromechanics (L0615)	Lecture			2	2
Hydromechanics (L0616)	Project-/problem-based Learning			1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics I, II and III				
	Mechanics I und II				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students are able to define the basic terms of hydromechanics, hydrology groundwater hydrology and water management. They are able to derive the basic formulations of i) hydrostatics, ii) kinematics of flows and iii) conservation laws and to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students can describe the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-modelling and of established reservoir / storage models as well as the concepts of the determination of a unit-hydrograph.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>The students are able to apply the fundamental formulations of hydromechanics to basic practical problems. Furthermore, they are able to run, explain and document basic hydraulic experiments.</div><div>Besides, they are able to apply basic hydrological approaches and methods to simple hydrological problems. The students have the capability to exemplarily apply simple reservoir/storage models and a unit-hydrograph to given problems.</div><div>In addition, the basic concepts of field-measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values can be described and the students are able to perform, analyze and assess respective measurements.</div></div>				
Personal Competence	<div><div>Social Competence</div><div>The students are able to work in groups in a goal-orientated, structured manner. They can explain their results sustainably in plenary sessions by use of peer learning approaches. Furthermore, they are able to prepare and present technical presentations for given topics in groups.</div></div> <div><div>Autonomy</div><div>Students are capable of organising their individual work flow to contribute to the conduct of experiments and to present discipline-specific knowledge. They can provide each other with feedback and suggestions on their results. They are capable of reflecting their study techniques and learning strategy on an individual basis.</div></div>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70				
Credit points	6				
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description	
	Yes	None	Group discussion	Erstellung eine Posters zu einer Thematik aus dem Themengebiet der Hydrologie in Gruppen und Präsentation	
	Yes	None	Exercices	Übungsaufgaben Hydrologie	
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	150 minutes				
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory				

Course L0909: Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction to basics of hydrology and groundwater hydrology: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hydrological cycle</li> <li>Data acquisition in hydrology</li> <li>Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>Statistics of extremes</li> <li>Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> <li>rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concept</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Maniak, U. (2017). Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft: Eine Einführung für Ingenieure. Springer Vieweg.  Skript "Hydrologie und Gewässerkunde"

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0956: Hydrology	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to basics of Hydrology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hydrological cycle</li> <li>• Data acquisition</li> <li>• Data analyses and statistical assessment</li> <li>• Statistics of extremes</li> <li>• Regionalization methods for hydrological values</li> </ul> <p>Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Maniak, Hydrologie und Wasserwirtschaft, Eine Einführung für Ingenieure, Springer</p> <p>Skript Hydrologie und Gewässerkunde</p>

Course L0615: Hydromechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Fundamentals of Hydromechanics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Characteristics of fluids</li> <li>• Hydrostatics</li> <li>• Kinematics of flows, laminar and turbulent flows</li> <li>• Conservation laws <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Conservation of mass</li> <li>◦ Conservation of Energy</li> <li>◦ Momentum Equation</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Application of conservation laws to flow conditions</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Skript zur Vorlesung Hydromechanik/Hydraulik, Kapitel 1-2</p> <p>Truckenbrodt, E.: Lehrbuch der angewandten Fluidmechanik, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1998.</p> <p>Truckenbrodt, E.: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide / Fluidmechanik, Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1996.</p>

Course L0616: Hydromechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M2056: Soil Mechanics				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Mechanics (L0550)		Lecture	2	2
Soil Mechanics (L0551)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Soil Mechanics (L1493)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mechanics I-II</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	The students know the basics of soil mechanics as the structure and characteristics of soil, stress distribution due to weight, water or structures, consolidation and settlement calculations, as well as failure of the soil due to ground- or slope failure.  After the successful completion of the module the students should be able to describe the mechanical properties and to evaluate them with the help of geotechnical standard tests. They can calculate stresses and deformation in the soils due to weight or influence of structures. They are are able to prove the usability (settlements) for shallow foundations.			
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0550: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structure of the soil</li> <li>• Ground surveying</li> <li>• Composition and properties of the soil</li> <li>• Groundwater</li> <li>• One-dimensional compression</li> <li>• Spreading of stresses</li> <li>• Settlement calculation</li> <li>• Consolidation</li> <li>• Shear strength</li> <li>• Earth pressure</li> <li>• Slope failure</li> <li>• Ground failure</li> <li>• Suspension based earth trenches</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdruck, s. ww.tu-harburg.de/gbt</li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Gudehus, G. (1981): Bodenmechanik</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1, aktuelle Auflage</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0551: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1493: Soil Mechanics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Module M2180: Structural Analysis I

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Analysis I (L0666)	Lecture	2	3
Structural Analysis I (L0667)	Recitation Section (large)	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	After successfully completing this module, students can express the basic aspects of linear frame analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate systems.		
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to distinguish between statically determinate and indeterminate structures. They are able to analyze state variables and to construct influence lines of statically determinate plane and spatial frame and truss structures.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>defend their own work results in front of others</li> <li>promote the scientific development of colleagues</li> <li>Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able work in-term homework assignments. Due to the in-term feedback, they are enabled to self-assess their learning progress during the lecture period, already.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0666: Structural Analysis I

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>modeling of structures</li> <li>theory of plane and spacial structures</li> <li>assessment of structural behaviour, degree of static indeterminacy and kinematics</li> <li>analysis of forces and moments, as well as diplacements and rotations</li> <li>principle of virtual work</li> <li>influence lines</li> <li>Force Method for statically indeterminate structures</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vorlesungsmanuskript</li> <li>Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser.</li> <li>Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer.</li> <li>Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0667: Structural Analysis I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0613: Reinforced Concrete Structures I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Project Seminar Concrete I (L0896)	Seminar		1	1
Reinforced Concrete Design I (L0303)	Lecture		2	3
Reinforced Concrete Design I (L0305)	Recitation Section (large)		2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and building materials. Modules: Structural Analysis I, Mechanics I+II			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can outline the history of concrete construction and explain the basics of structural engineering, including usual load combinations and safety concepts. They are able to draft and dimension simple structures, as well as to evaluate and discuss the behaviour of the materials and of structural members.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply basic procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical cases. They are capable to draft simple concrete structures and to design them for bending and bending with axial force, and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students will be able to produce results of high quality in working groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out simple tasks in the conception and dimensioning of structures and to critically reflect the results.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	None	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0896: Project Seminar Concrete I	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	In the course of the project seminar, a simple structure is drafted and dimensioned.
<b>Literature</b>	Download der Unterlagen zur Vorlesung über Stud.IP!

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0303: Reinforced Concrete Design I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The following subjects/contents are treated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• history of concrete construction</li> <li>• building materials: mechanical and physical-chemical properties of concrete, steel, GFRP, CFRP</li> <li>• Introduction in safety concepts, ultimate limit states and safety coefficients</li> <li>• actions on structures</li> <li>• design of linear concrete members with arbitrary cross section for tension and bending with/without axial force</li> <li>• design of slender columns</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Download der Unterlagen zur Vorlesung über Stud.IP!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus, 3. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2008</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Fingerlos F., Hegger J., Zilch K.: Eurocode 2 für Deutschland. Berlin 2016</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> </ul>

Course L0305: Reinforced Concrete Design I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0686: Sanitary Engineering I				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Treatment (L0276)		Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Treatment (L0278)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Drinking Water Supply (L0306)		Lecture	2	1
Drinking Water Supply (L0308)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible		Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach		
Admission Requirements		None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Basic knowledge on Chemistry and Biology</li><li>• Hydraulics of pipe systems and open channels</li><li>• Basic knowledge on water management: water quantity and water quality</li><li>• Basic knowledge on Environmental Legislation: Federal Water Act</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives		After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge		The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on urban water infrastructures. They can present the derivation and detailed explanation of important standards for the design of drinking water supply and wastewater disposal systems in Germany and they are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications. The students are able to present and discuss sanitary engineering processes and the technologies used for drinking and wastewater treatment. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering by considering legal, risk and safety aspects. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques for the removal of trace pollutants.		
Skills		The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence		Social skills are not targeted in this module.		
Autonomy		Students are able to form concepts on their own to optimize urban water infrastructure processes. Therefore they can acquire appropriate knowledge when being given some clues or information with regard to the approach to problems (preparation and follow-up of the exercises).		
Workload in Hours		Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points		6		
Course achievement		None		
Examination		Written exam		
Examination duration and scale		120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula		General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0276: Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture focusses on urban drainage and wastewater treatment.</p> <p>Urban Drainage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of urban drainage systems (combined and separate sewer systems)</li> <li>• Special structures</li> <li>• Rainwater management</li> </ul> <p>Wastewater treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mechanical treatment (Screens, Grit chamber, Preliminary Sedimentation, Secondary Settlement Tanks, Membrane Filtration)</li> <li>• Biological Treatment (aerobic, anaerobic, anoxic)</li> <li>• Special Wastewater Treatment Processes (Ozonation, Adsorption)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Die hier aufgeführte Literatur ist in der Bibliothek der TUHH verfügbar.</p> <p>The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln und 67 Tabellen, Imhoff, K., &amp; . (2009). (31., verbesserte Aufl.). München: Oldenbourg Industrieverl.</li> <li>• Abwasser : Technik und Kontrolle. Neitzel, Volkmar, and. . Weinheim [u.a.]: Wiley-VCH, 1998.</li> <li>• Kommunale Kläranlagen : Bemessung, Erweiterung, Optimierung, Betrieb und Kosten, (2009). Günthert, F. Wolfgang: (3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl.). Renningen: expert-Verl.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., &amp; . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International.</li> <li>• Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.</li> <li>• Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.</li> </ul>

Course L0278: Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0306: Drinking Water Supply	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on drinking water supply provides students with a basic understanding of the entire water supply system, encompassing water catchment, water treatment including pump systems, water storage, and the distribution system that carries water to the consumer.</p> <p>Initially, basics in hydraulics and pump systems are presented (system curve and pump curve). Students learn how the duty point of the pump is determined. Students learn about different water resources and will be able to design groundwater wells. Students learn how to determine water demand and derive planning values for designing the different elements of a water supply system (e.g. firefighting requirements). The functions of reservoirs, their design and arrangement in the water supply system are explained. Students will be able to design simple water distribution systems.</p> <p>A further part of the lecture deals with the processes involved in drinking water supply. This includes a presentation of the essential mechanisms and layout parameters for sedimentation, filtration, coagulation, membrane treatment, adsorption, water softening, gas exchange, ion exchange and disinfection. The basics of process treatment technology will be built on with parallel analysis of the impacts on chemical and physical water quality parameters.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, Willi (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft. 3., bearb. Aufl., Springer-Verlag.</p> <p>Karger, R., Cord-Landwehr, K., Hoffmann, F. (2005): Wasserversorgung. 12., vollst. überarb. Aufl., Teubner Verlag</p> <p>Rautenberg, J. et al. (2014): Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung. 16. Aufl., Springer-Vieweg Verlag.</p> <p>DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung: Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren, m. CD-ROM: Band 6 (2003).</p>

Course L0308: Drinking Water Supply	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1753: Practical module 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical term 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree) (L2882)		0	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of practical module 3 as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> <li>course B from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... understand the company's strategic orientation, as well as the functions and organisation of central departments with their decision-making structures, network relationships, and relevant company communication.</li> <li>... have developed an understanding of the requirements and responsibilities of the engineering profession, know the scope and limits of the professional field of activity.</li> <li>... can combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquired practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... apply technical theoretical knowledge to current problems in their own field of work, and evaluate work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action.</li> <li>... use technology, equipment and resources in accordance with the assigned work areas and tasks, and can assess operational processes and procedures with regard to the intended work results/objectives.</li> <li>... implement the university's application recommendations in relation to their current tasks.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... are able to plan work processes cooperatively, across work areas and in heterogeneous groups.</li> <li>... communicate professionally with operational stakeholders and present complex issues in a structured, targeted and convincing manner.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... assume responsibility for work assignments and areas, and coordinate the associated work processes.</li> <li>... document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules and specialisations for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L2882: Practical term 4 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Company onboarding process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigning work area(s)</li> <li>• Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company</li> <li>• Independent work tasks and areas</li> <li>• Participating in project teams</li> <li>• Scheduling the relevant practical module</li> <li>• Theory/practice transfer options</li> <li>• Scheduling the examination phase/subsequent study semester</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational knowledge and skills</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company-specific: strategic direction, organisation of central business and work areas, departments, decision-making structures, network relationships and internal communication</li> <li>• Linking facts, principles and theories with practical knowledge</li> <li>• Process and procedure options within the labour-market-relevant field of engineering</li> <li>• Operational technology, equipment and resources</li> <li>• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> <p><b>Sharing/reflecting on learning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E-portfolio</li> <li>• Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer</li> <li>• University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>• Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>• Hochschulseitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>

Module M2181: Structural Analysis II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Analysis II (L0673)	Lecture	2	3
Structural Analysis II (L0674)	Recitation Section (large)	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Bastian Oesterle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mechanics I/II</li><li>• Mathematics I/II</li><li>• Differential Equations I</li><li>• Structural Analysis I</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i>	After successful completion of this module, students can express the basic aspects of linear frame analysis of statically indeterminate systems.		
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to analyze state variables and to construct influence lines of statically indeterminate plane and spatial frame and truss structures.		
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li><li>• defend their own work results in front of others</li><li>• promote the scientific development of colleagues</li><li>• Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism</li></ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to work in-term homework assignments. Due to the in-term feedback, they are enabled to self-assess their learning progress during the lecture period, already.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0673: Structural Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of statically indeterminant structures, force method</li> <li>• displacement method</li> <li>• computational methods, direct stiffness method</li> <li>• introduction to the finite element method</li> <li>• elastically supported structures</li> <li>• Pre-stressed systems</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsmanuskript</li> <li>• Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser.</li> <li>• Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer.</li> <li>• Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.</li> </ul>

Course L0674: Structural Analysis II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0611: Steel Structures I				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures I (L0299)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures I (L0300)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Structural analysis I, Structural analysis II</li> <li>• Mechanics I, Mechanics II</li> <li>• Building Materials and Building Chemistry</li> <li>• Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics</li> </ul>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After passing this module students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give a summary of the security concept</li> <li>• explain the principles of the design process</li> <li>• describe and illustrate the behaviour of members in tension, compression and bending</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can rate and apply the material steel appropriately with respect to its properties and usage.</p> <p>They can use the security concept with respect to loads, forces and resistances.</p> <p>They can check the ultimate limit state and the serviceability of simple members in tension, compression and bending.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> After participation of an optional course (building of a simple truss) they are able to organize themselves in groups. They will be successful in guided building a truss with bolted connections according to design drawings.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students develop the ability to design simple structures. Based on this knowledge, the students are prepared to dive into special topics of steel structures design.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>				
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0299: Steel Structures I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to steel constructions</li> <li>• Materials</li> <li>• Design and security model</li> <li>• Tension rods</li> <li>• Beams (elastic and plastic design)</li> <li>• Column design</li> <li>• Bolted connections</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag</p> <p>Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>• Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0300: Steel Structures I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0869: Hydraulic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Hydraulics (L0957)	Lecture		1	1
Hydraulics (L0958)	Project-/problem-based Learning		1	1
Hydraulic Engineering (L0959)	Lecture		2	2
Hydraulic Engineering (L0960)	Project-/problem-based Learning		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Hydraulic Mechanics and Hydrology			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define the basic terms of hydraulic engineering and hydraulics. They are able to explain the application of basic hydrodynamic formulations (conservation laws) to practical hydraulic engineering problems. Besides this, the students can illustrate important tasks of hydraulic engineering and give an overview over river engineering, flood protection, hydraulic power engineering and waterways engineering.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply hydraulic engineering methods and approaches to basic practical problems and design respective hydraulic engineering systems. Besides this, they are able to use and apply established approaches of hydraulics and determine water surfaces of channel flows, influences of constructions (weirs, etc.) on channel flows as well as flow conditions of pipe system. Furthermore, they are able to run, explain and document basic hydraulic experiments.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines in a goal-orientated, structured manner. They can explain their results by use of peer learning approaches.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are capable of organising their individual work flow to contribute to the conduct of experiments and to present discipline-specific knowledge.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b> Yes	<b>Bonus</b> None	<b>Form</b> Subject theoretical and practical work	<b>Description</b> Durchführung, Dokumentation und Präsentation zu einem Versuchs Hydromechanik oder Hydraulik
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	The duration of the examination is 2.5 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0957: Hydraulics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Flow of incompressible fluids in pipes and open channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pumps in hydraulic systems</li> <li>• Open channel flow</li> <li>• Regulative construction in open channel flow               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Weirs</li> <li>◦ Sliding panels</li> <li>◦ Cross-section reduction by constructions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Zanke, Ulrich C. , Hydraulik für den Wasserbau Ursprünglich erschienen unter: Schröder/Zanke "Technische Hydraulik", Springer-Verlag, 2003  Naudascher, E.: Hydraulik der Gerinne und Gerinnebauwerke, Springer, 1992



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0958: Hydraulics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0959: Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Fundamentals of hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction and hydrological cycle</li> <li>• River engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Regime theory of natural rivers</li> <li>◦ Sediment transport</li> <li>◦ Regulation of rivers</li> <li>◦ Bank protection / protection of river bed</li> <li>◦ Tidal rivers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Flood protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Dikes</li> <li>◦ Flood control basins</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Hydraulic power</li> <li>• Inland waterways engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ waterways</li> <li>◦ Locks and ship lifts</li> <li>◦ Fish passages</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Nature-oriented hydraulic engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Strobl, T. &amp; Zunic, F: Wasserbau, Springer 2006</p> <p>Patt, H. &amp; Gonsowski, P: Wasserbau, Springer 2011</p>

Course L0960: Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1754: Practical module 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Practical term 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree) (L2883)		0	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of practical module 4 as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> <li>course C from the module on interlinking theory and practice as part of the dual Bachelor's course</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... combine their knowledge of facts, principles, theories and methods gained from previous study content with acquired practical knowledge - in particular their knowledge of practical professional procedures and approaches, in the current field of activity.</li> <li>... have a critical understanding of the practical applications of their engineering subject.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... apply technical theoretical knowledge to complex, interdisciplinary problems within the company, and evaluate the associated work processes and results, taking into account different possible courses of action.</li> <li>... implement the university's application recommendations with regard to their current tasks.</li> <li>... develop new solutions as well as procedures and approaches in their field of activity and area of responsibility - including in the case of frequently changing requirements (systemic skills).</li> <li>... are able to analyse and evaluate operational issues using academic methods.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... work responsibly in operational project teams and proactively deal with problems within their team.</li> <li>... represent complex engineering viewpoints, facts, problems and solution approaches in discussions with internal and external stakeholders and develop these further together.</li> </ul> <p>Dual students ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... define goals for their own learning and working processes as engineers.</li> <li>... document and reflect on learning and work processes in their area of responsibility.</li> <li>... document and reflect on the relevance of subject modules, specialisations and research for work as an engineer, as well as the implementation of the university's application recommendations and the associated challenges of a positive transfer of knowledge between theory and practice.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Documentation accompanying studies and across semesters: Module credit points are earned by completing a digital learning and development report (e-portfolio). This documents and reflects individual learning experiences and skills development relating to interlinking theory and practice, as well as professional practice. In addition, the partner company provides proof to the dual@TUHH Coordination Office that the dual student has completed the practical phase.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Computer Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Mechatronics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p> <p>Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory</p>		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2883: Practical term 5 (dual study program, Bachelor's degree)	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Company onboarding process</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assigning a future professional field of activity as an engineer (B.Sc.) and associated areas of work</li> <li>• Extending responsibilities and authorisations of the dual student within the company up to the intended first assignment after completing their studies or to the assignment completed during the subsequent dual Master's course</li> <li>• Taking personal responsibility within a team - in their own area of responsibility and across departments</li> <li>• Scheduling the final practical module with a clear correlation to work structures</li> <li>• Internal agreement on a potential topic for the Bachelor's dissertation</li> <li>• Planning the Bachelor's dissertation within the company in cooperation with TU Hamburg</li> <li>• Scheduling the examination phase/sixth study semester</li> </ul> <p><b>Operational knowledge and skills</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Company-specific: dealing with change, team development, responsibility as an engineer in their own future field of work (B.Sc.), dealing with complex contexts and unresolved problems, developing and implementing innovative solutions</li> <li>• Specialising in one field of work (final dissertation)</li> <li>• Systemic skills</li> <li>• Implementing the university's application recommendations (theory-practice transfer) in corresponding work and task areas across the company</li> </ul> <p><b>Sharing/reflecting on learning</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E-portfolio</li> <li>• Relevance of subject modules and specialisations when working as an engineer</li> <li>• Importance of research and innovation when working as an engineer</li> <li>• University application recommendations for transferring knowledge between theory and practice</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Studierendenhandbuch</li> <li>• Betriebliche Dokumente</li> <li>• Hochschuleitige Anwendungsempfehlungen zum Theorie-Praxis-Transfer</li> </ul>

Module M1953: Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Structural Dynamics (L0791)	Lecture	2	2
Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering (dual) - 7 CP (L3477)		0	7
Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering (dual) - 9 CP (L3478)		0	9
Soil Laboratory Course (L0499)	Practical Course	1	2
Introduction in Statistics with R (L0286)	Lecture	1	1
Introduction in Statistics with R (L0776)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Excursion construction projects (L1228)	Project Seminar	2	2
Principles of Geomatics (L0470)	Lecture	2	2
Principles of Geomatics (L0471)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Practical Course in Drinking Water Chemistry (L1744)	Practical Course	1	2
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering (L2411)		1	1
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 2 LP (L2412)		2	2
Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 3LP (L2413)		3	3
Fire Protection and Prevention (L0472)	Lecture	2	2
Water and Energy (L3253)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are at home doing with typical applications of the study programme.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to use the methods that are provided during the lectures for practical questions. They are able to work in the learnt methods into new forms of application independently".		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	According to the course chosen students are able to perform tasks or to conduct a project in teams. If so, they can present, discuss and document results accordingly.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	According to the course chosen individual students can plan and document tasks and work flow for themselves or for the team.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Depends on choice of courses		
<b>Credit points</b>	7		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory		

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0791: Applied Structural Dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Mündliche Prüfung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	15 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Kira Holtzendorff
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture gives an introduction into the classical structural dynamics, whereas the focus lies on the practical applications. The theoretical basics are worked out in order to apply them for typical issues in practice. For an effective vibration isolation due to vibration excitations by e.g. railway traffic, operating machines oder moving people, different structural measures are presented. The lecture is completed by performing examples of vibration measurements as well as interactive dynamic experiments in the laboratory.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Particular features in structural dynamics</li> <li>Basic terms of time-dependent excitations</li> <li>Free vibrations (natural frequencies)</li> <li>Induced vibrations</li> <li>Impact excitations of structures</li> <li>Methods of amplitude reduction (vibration isolation)</li> <li>Introduction to soil dynamics</li> <li>Vibration measurements and requirements for vibration protection</li> <li>Vibrations induced by people</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Helmut Kramer: Angewandte Baudynamik, Ernst &amp; Sohn Verlag, 2. Auflage 2013</p> <p>Christian Petersen: Dynamik der Baukonstruktionen, Vieweg Verlag, 2. Auflage von 2000</p>

Course L3477: Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering (dual) - 7 CP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	7
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 210, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertigung eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine Dokumentation und Reflexion der individuellen Lernerfahrungen und Kompetenzentwicklungen im Bereich der Theorie-Praxis-Verzahnung und der Berufspraxis. Zusätzlich erbringt das Kooperationsunternehmen gegenüber der Koordinierungsstelle dual@TUHH den Nachweis, dass die bzw. der dual Studierende die Praxisphase absolviert hat.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L3478: Applications in Civil + Environmental Engineering (dual) - 9 CP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	0
<b>CP</b>	9
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 270, Study Time in Lecture 0
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Studienbegleitende und semesterübergreifende Dokumentation: Die Leistungspunkte für das Modul werden durch die Anfertigung eines digitalen Lern- und Entwicklungsberichtes (E-Portfolio) erworben. Dabei handelt es sich um eine Dokumentation und Reflexion der individuellen Lernerfahrungen und Kompetenzentwicklungen im Bereich der Theorie-Praxis-Verzahnung und der Berufspraxis. Zusätzlich erbringt das Kooperationsunternehmen gegenüber der Koordinierungsstelle dual@TUHH den Nachweis, dass die bzw. der dual Studierende die Praxisphase absolviert hat.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Henning Haschke, Heiko Sieben
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0499: Soil Laboratory Course	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Die gesamte Arbeitszeit im Praktikum plus anschließender Bericht = 90 Stunden Arbeitszeit (Das Erstellen der Ausarbeitung = Bearbeitungszeitraum von 4 Wochen und ein Umfang von maximal 50 Seiten.)
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Field experiments</li> <li>• Short lecture on laboratory tests</li> <li>• soil analysis</li> <li>• laboratory test</li> <li>• soil classification</li> <li>• Creating a ground and foundation report</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIN-Taschenbuch 113, Erkundung und Untersuchung des Baugrundes</li> </ul>

Course L0286: Introduction in Statistics with R	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to R</p> <p>Graphics with R</p> <p>Descriptive Statistic (Boxplot, Percentiles, outliers)</p> <p>Probability (Combinatorics, relative frequency, dependent probability)</p> <p>random numbers and distributions (confidence interval, uniform and discrete distributions, test-distributions (t-F-X<sup>2</sup>-distribution))</p> <p>Correlation and Regression analysis (Confidence interval of calibration curves, linearity)</p> <p>Statistic test procedures (mean value-t-Test, Chi<sup>2</sup>-Test, F-Test)</p> <p>Analysis of variance (ANOVA, Bartlett-Test, Kruskal-Wallis Rank sum test)</p> <p>Introduction time series (tseries)</p> <p>Introduction cluster analysis (k-means)</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Regionales Rechenzentrum für Niedersachsen</b></p> <p>Statistik mit R</p> <p>Grundlagen der Datenanalyse</p> <p>, 2013</p> <p>Einführung in die Statistik mit R, Andreas Handl, Skript Uni Bielefeld</p> <p><a href="http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statskript.pdf">http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statskript.pdf</a></p> <p>und die dazugehörige Aufgabensammlung</p> <p><a href="http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statauf.pdf">http://www.wiwi.uni-bielefeld.de/fileadmin/emeriti/frohn/handl_grundausbildung/statauf.pdf</a></p> <p>Induktive Statistik [Elektronische Ressource] : eine Einführung mit R und SPSS / Helge... von Toutenburg, Helge 2008</p> <p><a href="http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2">http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-77510-2</a></p> <p>R-Referenzcard: <a href="http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf">http://cran.r-project.org/doc/contrib/Short-refcard.pdf</a></p> <p>Grafiken und Statistik in R von Andreas Plank</p> <p>Nachschlage Skript mit Beispielen: <a href="http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf">http://www.geo.fu-berlin.de/geol/fachrichtungen/pal/mitarbeiter/plank/Formeln_in_R.pdf</a></p>

Course L0776: Introduction in Statistics with R	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	siehe Vorlesung
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1228: Excursion construction projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Referat
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	ca. zehnminütige Präsentation
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Excursions to different construction and environmental projects.
<b>Literature</b>	keine

Course L0470: Principles of Geomatics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	schriftliche Ausarbeitungen zu allen fünf Übungen, ggf. Testklausur
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Annette Scheider, Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overview of geomatics in general</li> <li>• Units of measurements</li> <li>• Generating of topographical maps</li> <li>• Basic surveying instruments and handling</li> <li>• Geodetic surveying lines and verification of measurements</li> <li>• Methods of horizontal survey</li> <li>• Components of geodetic surveying instruments</li> <li>• Height determination</li> <li>• Setting out points</li> <li>• Topographical survey</li> <li>• Directions and angles</li> <li>• Determination of coordinates</li> <li>• Traversing</li> <li>• Basics on surveying and positioning with GNSS</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Andree, P.: Grundlagen der Geomatik (Skript)</p> <p>Resnik, B. / Bill, R.: Vermessungskunde für den Planungs- Bau- und Umweltbereich, Wichmann-verlag</p> <p>Witte, B. / Sparla, P.: Vermessungskunde und Grundlagen der Statistik für das Bauwesen, Wichmann-Verlag</p> <p>Gruber, F.J. / Joeckel, R.: Formelsammlung für das Vermessungswesen, Vieweg + Teubner-Verlag</p>

Course L0471: Principles of Geomatics	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	.
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Annette Scheider, Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L1744: Practical Course in Drinking Water Chemistry	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	6 Versuchsprotokolle
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>!Max.12 students!</p> <p>The students learn basic experimental work in the laboratory. The experiments give an overview about the most important chemical analysis methods of drinking water. This includes sampling, photometric measurement, complexometric titration as well as acid/base titration. The experiments are strongly related to the processes in drinking water treatment and water distribution (e. g. removal of iron and manganese, softening and conditioning). Instrumental analytics is not subject of this practical course.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Day: Introduction, safety instructions</li> <li>2. Day: Electrical conductivity, saturation with respect to calcite, hardness</li> <li>3. Day: Organic carbon, iron, acid and base neutralization capacity</li> <li>4. Day: Writing protocols of experiments and presentations</li> <li>5. Day: Evaluation of the protocols and presentations, final discussion</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Siehe Skript.</p> <p>See Script.</p>

Course L2411: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2412: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 2 LP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.



Course L2413: Special topics of Civil- and Environmental Engineering 3LP	
<b>Typ</b>	
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Examination Form</b>	Fachtheoretisch-fachpraktische Arbeit
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD B
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L0472: Fire Protection and Prevention	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Mündliche Prüfung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	20 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Philipp Below, Ulrich Körner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• fire in residential and office buildings</li> <li>• town planning: location of residential, office and industry areas, location of fire stations</li> <li>• design of roads and water pipes</li> <li>• explosions</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schneider U. : Ingenieurmethoden im baulichen Brandschutz. Expert Verlag, 2. Aufl., 2002</li> </ul>

Course L3253: Water and Energy	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	10 - 15 Seiten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Water and energy are connected and interlinked in many ways. Water is indispensable for many energy generation technologies (fossil fuels, biomass, hydropower, geothermal energy, etc.) and can be utilized as energy storage (pumped storage, heat, H <sub>2</sub> , etc.). In turn, energy is needed in all areas of water supply and wastewater disposal. Climate change and the energy transition pose new questions and challenges for the historical interlinking of water and energy. Exemplary contents of the course are (i) Effects of climate change on the medium of water (quantity, quality, availability) and on the German energy supply; (ii) Transformation of the water and energy industry with a view to renewable energies; (iii) Energy efficiency in the water industry; (vi) Water supply vs. production of green hydrogen; (v) Water demand and agricultural production (biomass); (vi) Water-energy nexus. The course content is covered in an integrated form as a lecture and in the form of student contributions.
<b>Literature</b>	

## Specialization Civil Engineering

### Module M0983: Mobility Concepts

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Participation in excursions Exkursion innerhalb Hamburgs abhängig von aktuellen Themen im Modul
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector). <b>An English language presentation is also part of the course work.</b></p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Umweltbundesamt: Jahresbericht 2005</p> <p>GTZ: The Role of Transport in Urban Development Policy</p> <p>TRB/ STI: Sustainable Transportation Indicators - A Recommended Program To Define A Standard Set of Indicators For Sustainable Transportation Planning</p> <p><a href="https://www.slocat.net">https://www.slocat.net</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.sutp.org">https://www.sutp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.oecd.org">https://www.oecd.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.itdp.org">https://www.itdp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de">https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.transportenvironment.org">https://www.transportenvironment.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.trl.co.uk">https://www.trl.co.uk</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.embarq.org">https://www.embarq.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.umweltbundesamt.de">https://www.umweltbundesamt.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.eurist.info">https://www.eurist.info</a></p>

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuels II (L3143)		Lecture	1	1
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.</p> <p>Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L3143: Fuels II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Karsten Wilbrand
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulatory requirements of "alternative" fuels (e.g. RED)</li> <li>Overview of today's alternative fuels</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Biodiesel / HEFA</li> <li>Bioethanol</li> <li>Biomethane</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview of future alternative fuels</li> </ul> </li> <li>2nd generation biofuels</li> <li>Hydrogen and hydrogen derivatives</li> <li>Electricity-based fuels</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromobility</li> </ul> </li> <li>with battery</li> <li>with hydrogen fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Markets and market developments</li> <li>CO2 analyses of the various options per application area</li> <li>Global megatrends and future challenges</li> <li>Developments in vehicle and drive technologies</li> <li>Energy scenarios up to 2050 and significance for the mobility sector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Eigene Unterlagen, Veröffentlichungen, Fachliteratur  Literature: Own documents, publications, technical literature

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Module M2057: Foundation Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)		Lecture	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mechanics I-II</li><li>• Soil Mechanics</li></ul>			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures.  After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li><li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li><li>• design retaining walls.</li></ul>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0552: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M2182: Sustainable Building				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable building materials and buildings (L3179)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering (L3180)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recyclates and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to work out their own solutions for specific problems of recycling building materials in small groups. For this purpose, they can organise themselves in a division of labour and can give themselves a work and project plan. Furthermore, they are able to appoint group members to coordinate the cooperation with other working groups of the module and to moderate the presentation of work results in the seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can coordinate their individual work performance with the other members of the group and prepare for it efficiently by use of scientific media.</p>			
Workload in Hours				
Credit points				
Course achievement				
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling	
Typ	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li><li>• Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li><li>• Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li><li>• Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li><li>• political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li></ul>
Literature	Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer  Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)

Course L3179: Sustainable building materials and buildings	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L3180: Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Environmental water management and sustainable hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concepts of environmental responsibility and sustainability</li> <li>• Nature-based concepts, green and hybrid solutions in hydraulic engineering</li> <li>• Sustainable flood, low water and drought management</li> <li>• Resource-conserving construction materials and processes</li> <li>• Analysis and evaluation of hydraulic engineering and water management projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsfolien und ausgewählte Paper werden in der Veranstaltung zur Verfügung gestellt

## Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)	Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)	Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Dr. Adrian Faron		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li><li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li><li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li><li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.		
Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li><li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li><li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li></ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.		
Autonomy	Students are able to design simple reinforced concrete structures and evaluate the results.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form
	No	None	Exercises
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II

<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0829: Foundations of Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Management (L0880)	Lecture	3	3
Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise) (L0882)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christian Lühje		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li> <li>• explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li> <li>• describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human resource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li> <li>• explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li> <li>• state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li> <li>• analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li> <li>• apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li> <li>• analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li> <li>• analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li> <li>• select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li> <li>• apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work successfully in a team of students</li> <li>• to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li> <li>• to communicate appropriately and</li> <li>• to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li> <li>• to write a report on their project.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	several written exams during the semester plus final test (90 minutes)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Energies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and AI: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008 Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003 Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006. Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001. Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008. Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005. Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008. Weber, J./Weissenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.

Course L0882: Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Lühje
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product or service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop a business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.</p> <p>Why this course is essential:</p> <p>Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools and basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams.</p> <p>Content:</p> <p>In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?</li> <li>2. How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>3. How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> <li>4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li> <li>5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li> </ol> <p>What you will learn and get:</p> <p>At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do so. Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. In the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2006) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen - RAS 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p> <p>Vallée, Dirk; Engel, Barbara; Vogt, Walter (2021) Stadtverkehrsplanung Band 3, Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p>

Module M2023: Structural Analysis III				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Analysis III (L3277)	Lecture		2	2
Structural Analysis III (L3278)	Recitation Section (large)		1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential Equations I, Structural Analysis I, Structural Analysis II			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion of this module, students can express the basic aspects of non-linear structural analysis of statically indeterminate frame structures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the non-linear structural response of frame structures using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of nonlinear structural analysis.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	3			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory			

Course L3277: Structural Analysis III	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	The module is structured into two main parts, namely 1. Geometrically nonlinear methods and 2. Materially nonlinear methods. In both parts, first the phenomena are described, followed by the derivation of corresponding model and computational methods. The topics cover: Part 1: geometrically non-linear structural behaviour, force and displacement load cases, equilibrium in the deformed configuration, geometrical stiffness, second order theory displacement method and direct stiffness method considering second order theory, stability analysis, bifurcation problems and snap-through problems. Part 2: non-linear material behaviour loading and unloading, self-stressed states, theory of plasticity, plastic hinge theory, ultimate limit states, aspects of implementation and application in computer programs.
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsmanskript, Bletzinger et al.: Aufgabensammlung zur Baustatik: Übungsaufgaben zur Berechnung ebener Stabtragwerke. Hanser, Dinkler: Grundlagen der Baustatik. Springer, Marti: Baustatik. Ernst und Sohn.

Course L3278: Structural Analysis III	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Bastian Oesterle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0612: Steel Structures II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures II (L0301)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures II (L0302)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Steel Structures I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li> <li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li> <li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li> <li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> In this module, the student gains the ability to professionally develop and responsibly shape his/her own life. This happens through attending the lectures and exercise units as well as final exam preparation by assessing old exams. In the lecture and exercise unit, the contents are not only introduced but also discussed and developed. In these discussions the students learn to critically listen to opinions and interpretation of others and to get involved in the discussion.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> At the beginning of every lecture, the contents of the last lecture are repeated and discussed with the students. Further, at the beginning of every exercise unit, examples out of engineering practice are introduced and topic-related questions are posed and discussed. These discussions at the beginning of every lecture and exercise unit enable the student to test his/her knowledge and enforces independent follow-up and preparation of the course material. Further, the preparation for the final exam demands strategic planning, persistence and independent learning</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1632: Applied Water Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)	Lecture	2	2
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li> <li>hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They can describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionally, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modeling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2471: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sankeerth Govindaiah Narayanaswamy
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L2470: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Mohammad Aziz Zarif
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students will learn about soil physical characteristics, soil water potential, saturated and unsaturated flows in soil, basics of solute transport in soil, and numerical methods/tools to simulate water flow and solute transport in soil.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Nature oriented hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>• hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>• design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Patt, Heinz (2018): Naturnaher Wasserbau. Entwicklung und Gestaltung von Fließgewässern. With assistance of Peter Jürging, Werner Kraus. 5. Auflage. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg.

Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)		Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Lecture:</p> <p>The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Lecture Hall Exercise:</p> <p>In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.



Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalfe and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Information Modeling (L2760)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)	Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p> <p>The module focuses on enabling students to accomplish competencies required for professionally using BIM software and understanding the methods. The competencies includes construction-related skills, BIM-specific skills and additional specialist skills, in particular understanding of the requirements for modeling buildings as well as for planning, implementing, and operating buildings. Specifically, implementing and editing 3D models, coordinating and managing BIM processes and data, and implementing BIM in companies are among the competencies of this module.</p> <p>Social skills are essential in the BIM context, as BIM projects are usually carried out by interdisciplinary teams. With regard to social skills, this module aims to teaching students to convey information in a clear and comprehensible manner, to enabling students to work with others and achieve goals together, and to resolving conflicts constructively, which is essentially achieved through group work. In small student groups, the students train their communication and cooperation skills, receiving feedback from the instructors and fellow students.</p> <p>The personal competencies pursued in this module in terms of independence are aiming towards completing tasks with few guidance or assistance, which is essential for BIM projects, as BIM projects often involve complex and urgent tasks. This module helps students develop a degree of independence in working, particularly the skills to plan, prioritize, and complete tasks in a timely and efficient manner, primarily supported through project work.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Borrmann, König, Koch, Beetz (Hrsg.), 2021. Building Information Modeling - Technologische Grundlagen und industrielle Praxis. 2., aktualisierte Auflage. Springer.

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Specialization Traffic and Mobility

### Module M0983: Mobility Concepts

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Participation in excursions Exkursion innerhalb Hamburgs abhängig von aktuellen Themen im Modul
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector). <b>An English language presentation is also part of the course work.</b></p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Umweltbundesamt: Jahresbericht 2005</p> <p>GTZ: The Role of Transport in Urban Development Policy</p> <p>TRB/ STI: Sustainable Transportation Indicators - A Recommended Program To Define A Standard Set of Indicators For Sustainable Transportation Planning</p> <p><a href="https://www.slocat.net">https://www.slocat.net</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.sutp.org">https://www.sutp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.oecd.org">https://www.oecd.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.itdp.org">https://www.itdp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de">https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.transportenvironment.org">https://www.transportenvironment.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.trl.co.uk">https://www.trl.co.uk</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.embarq.org">https://www.embarq.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.umweltbundesamt.de">https://www.umweltbundesamt.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.eurist.info">https://www.eurist.info</a></p>

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuels II (L3143)		Lecture	1	1
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.</p> <p>Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			



# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L3143: Fuels II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Karsten Wilbrand
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulatory requirements of "alternative" fuels (e.g. RED)</li> <li>Overview of today's alternative fuels</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Biodiesel / HEFA</li> <li>Bioethanol</li> <li>Biomethane</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview of future alternative fuels</li> </ul> </li> <li>2nd generation biofuels</li> <li>Hydrogen and hydrogen derivatives</li> <li>Electricity-based fuels</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromobility</li> </ul> </li> <li>with battery</li> <li>with hydrogen fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Markets and market developments</li> <li>CO<sub>2</sub> analyses of the various options per application area</li> <li>Global megatrends and future challenges</li> <li>Developments in vehicle and drive technologies</li> <li>Energy scenarios up to 2050 and significance for the mobility sector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Eigene Unterlagen, Veröffentlichungen, Fachliteratur</p> <p>Literature: Own documents, publications, technical literature</p>

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage</p>

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Module M2057: Foundation Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)		Lecture	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)		Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible		Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements		None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge		Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mechanics I-II</li><li>• Soil Mechanics</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives		After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence		The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures.  After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li><li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li><li>• design retaining walls.</li></ul>		
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours		Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points		6		
Course achievement		None		
Examination		Written exam		
Examination duration and scale		90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula		General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0552: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M2182: Sustainable Building				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable building materials and buildings (L3179)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering (L3180)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recyclates and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to work out their own solutions for specific problems of recycling building materials in small groups. For this purpose, they can organise themselves in a division of labour and can give themselves a work and project plan. Furthermore, they are able to appoint group members to coordinate the cooperation with other working groups of the module and to moderate the presentation of work results in the seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can coordinate their individual work performance with the other members of the group and prepare for it efficiently by use of scientific media.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li> <li>Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li> <li>Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li> <li>Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li> <li>political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer  Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)

Course L3179: Sustainable building materials and buildings	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L3180: Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Environmental water management and sustainable hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concepts of environmental responsibility and sustainability</li> <li>• Nature-based concepts, green and hybrid solutions in hydraulic engineering</li> <li>• Sustainable flood, low water and drought management</li> <li>• Resource-conserving construction materials and processes</li> <li>• Analysis and evaluation of hydraulic engineering and water management projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsfolien und ausgewählte Paper werden in der Veranstaltung zur Verfügung gestellt

## Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)	Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)	Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Dr. Adrian Faron		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li><li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li><li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li><li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li><li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li><li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li></ul>		
Knowledge			
Skills			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence			
Autonomy	Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.		
	Students are able to design simple reinforced concrete structures and evaluate the results.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form
	No	None	Exercises
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II

<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0829: Foundations of Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Management (L0880)	Lecture	3	3
Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise) (L0882)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christian Lühje		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li> <li>explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li> <li>describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human resource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li> <li>explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li> <li>state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li> <li>analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li> <li>apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li> <li>analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li> <li>analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li> <li>select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li> <li>apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work successfully in a team of students</li> <li>to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li> <li>to communicate appropriately and</li> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li> <li>to write a report on their project.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	several written exams during the semester plus final test (90 minutes)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Energies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and AI: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008 Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003 Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006. Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001. Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008. Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005. Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008. Weber, J./Weissenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0882: Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Lüthje
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product or service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop a business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.</p> <p>Why this course is essential:</p> <p>Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools and basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams.</p> <p>Content:</p> <p>In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?</li> <li>2. How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>3. How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> <li>4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li> <li>5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li> </ol> <p>What you will learn and get:</p> <p>At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do so. Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. In the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2006) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen - RAS 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p> <p>Vallée, Dirk; Engel, Barbara; Vogt, Walter (2021) Stadtverkehrsplanung Band 3, Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p>

Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Lecture: <p>The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.</p> <p>Lecture Hall Exercise:</p> <p>In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1629: Geoinformation Science				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Geoinformation Science (L2465)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Principles of analysis and linear algebra			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to define the tasks and terms from the field of application of geo information systems. They can report the basics, the basic approaches and methods of geo information systems and are able to transfer these to practical questions.</p> <p>Students are able to apply the basic methods used in geo-information systems to practical problems. They are able to apply them to simple applications of geographic information systems and to transfer them to other problems. The students can process a simple GIS project and present their results.</p> <p>The students can work together groups cooperatively and productively.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	3			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Computer aided GIS-Application and written-theoretical part			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory			

Course L2465: Introduction to Geoinformation Science	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Yohannis Tadesse
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</li> <li>Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>Data mining and -analyses of geo-data</li> <li>Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	



Module M0612: Steel Structures II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures II (L0301)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures II (L0302)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Steel Structures I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li> <li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li> <li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li> <li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> In this module, the student gains the ability to professionally develop and responsibly shape his/her own life. This happens through attending the lectures and exercise units as well as final exam preparation by assessing old exams. In the lecture and exercise unit, the contents are not only introduced but also discussed and developed. In these discussions the students learn to critically listen to opinions and interpretation of others and to get involved in the discussion.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> At the beginning of every lecture, the contents of the last lecture are repeated and discussed with the students. Further, at the beginning of every exercise unit, examples out of engineering practice are introduced and topic-related questions are posed and discussed. These discussions at the beginning of every lecture and exercise unit enable the student to test his/her knowledge and enforces independent follow-up and preparation of the course material. Further, the preparation for the final exam demands strategic planning, persistence and independent learning</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalf and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

Module M1632: Applied Water Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)	Lecture	2	2
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li> <li>hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They can describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionally, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modeling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2471: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sankeerth Govindaiah Narayanaswamy
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L2470: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Mohammad Aziz Zarif
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students will learn about soil physical characteristics, soil water potential, saturated and unsaturated flows in soil, basics of solute transport in soil, and numerical methods/tools to simulate water flow and solute transport in soil.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Nature oriented hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>• hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>• design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Patt, Heinz (2018): Naturnaher Wasserbau. Entwicklung und Gestaltung von Fließgewässern. With assistance of Peter Jürging, Werner Kraus. 5. Auflage. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg.

Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)		Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Information Modeling (L2760)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)	Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p> <p>The module focuses on enabling students to accomplish competencies required for professionally using BIM software and understanding the methods. The competencies includes construction-related skills, BIM-specific skills and additional specialist skills, in particular understanding of the requirements for modeling buildings as well as for planning, implementing, and operating buildings. Specifically, implementing and editing 3D models, coordinating and managing BIM processes and data, and implementing BIM in companies are among the competencies of this module.</p> <p>Social skills are essential in the BIM context, as BIM projects are usually carried out by interdisciplinary teams. With regard to social skills, this module aims to teaching students to convey information in a clear and comprehensible manner, to enabling students to work with others and achieve goals together, and to resolving conflicts constructively, which is essentially achieved through group work. In small student groups, the students train their communication and cooperation skills, receiving feedback from the instructors and fellow students.</p> <p>The personal competencies pursued in this module in terms of independence are aiming towards completing tasks with few guidance or assistance, which is essential for BIM projects, as BIM projects often involve complex and urgent tasks. This module helps students develop a degree of independence in working, particularly the skills to plan, prioritize, and complete tasks in a timely and efficient manner, primarily supported through project work.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Borrmann, König, Koch, Beetz (Hrsg.), 2021. Building Information Modeling - Technologische Grundlagen und industrielle Praxis. 2., aktualisierte Auflage. Springer.

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

## Specialization Water and Environment

### Module M0983: Mobility Concepts

#### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Mobility Research and Transportation Projects (L1181)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries (L1182)	Seminar	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name the different urban transport systems existing around the world.</li> <li>explain the transport challenges in Asian and African mega cities.</li> <li>recognise and relate interactions between transport systems on the one hand and ecological, socio-cultural and economic problem areas on the other.</li> <li>outline specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in Germany and developing countries).</li> <li>explain the effects of external framework factors (like energy costs) on transport.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse and evaluate given case studies.</li> <li>transfer learning results to other regions and cities.</li> <li>analyse specific issues and problems in urban development and transport (in developing countries).</li> <li>critically assess actors, planning objectives, planned measures and the implementation of transport projects in the light of the UN Millennium Development Goals</li> <li>develop and present sustainable (i.e. ecological, poverty oriented, gender balanced and economical) solutions for urban personal and goods transport</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present and explain independently generated findings.</li> <li>constructively discuss potentially controversial topics in a group context.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>carry out independent literature research and analysis.</li> <li>independently author a written report on a given topic.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Participation in excursions Exkursion innerhalb Hamburgs abhängig von aktuellen Themen im Modul
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	All assignments in groups (2-4 students): written report, 2000 words (incl. 2 short presentations of 10 mins.); final presentation, 20 mins. plus discussion (incl. slides) and 1000 word report incl. peer review (individual).		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1181: Mobility Research and Transportation Projects	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Martina Hekler
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course places its focus on transport and mobility in Germany. It deals with questions such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Which external factors - like e.g. energy costs, availability of renewable and fossil fuels, environmental and climate protection objectives - influence current developments in the transport sector?</li> <li>• Which external effects in turn are caused by mobility choices and traffic?</li> <li>• How should these interactions be evaluated, how and by whom can they be influenced?</li> <li>• Which measures at the municipal level can contribute to a more sustainable transport system?</li> </ul> <p>During the course, these questions will be illustrated and discussed with reference to different examples and current developments. Participants will also provide input on specific topics. Potential core subjects of the course could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmental Justice : which population groups are disproportionately affected by transport emissions and who causes them?</li> <li>• Municipal cycle planning</li> <li>• Transport and Climate Protection: can, want, act - everything could be, nothing must be?</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Die Literaturempfehlungen sind abhängig von den jeweiligen, wechselnden Themenschwerpunkten und werden rechtzeitig vor Beginn der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Course L1182: Mobility in Megacities and Developing Countries	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Jürgen Perschon, Christof Hertel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an overview over different transport projects in the metropolitan areas of developing countries. Considering different perspectives on urban growth, social justice, economic development, environmental and climate protection as well as the economic viability of public transport, the specific situation in the urban conglomerates of Asia, Latin America and Africa will be analysed and placed in a regional and global context. Specific public transport systems will be examined to establish, whether they are a suitable example for sustainable urban development.</p> <p>The following examples could be suitable case studies: Singapore (Metro), Lagos (BRT Light), Guangzhou, Bogota, Jakarta (Full BRT), Sao Paulo, Medellin (Cable Car Systems), Johannesburg (Minibus-Taxi).</p> <p>The course will be designed interactively with the students and will partly be in English as is the majority of the literature in this area (also: Skype online interviews with international experts in the transport sector). <b>An English language presentation is also part of the course work.</b></p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Umweltbundesamt: Jahresbericht 2005</p> <p>GTZ: The Role of Transport in Urban Development Policy</p> <p>TRB/ STI: Sustainable Transportation Indicators - A Recommended Program To Define A Standard Set of Indicators For Sustainable Transportation Planning</p> <p><a href="https://www.slocat.net">https://www.slocat.net</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.sutp.org">https://www.sutp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.oecd.org">https://www.oecd.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.itdp.org">https://www.itdp.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de">https://www.kfw-entwicklungsbank.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.transportenvironment.org">https://www.transportenvironment.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.trl.co.uk">https://www.trl.co.uk</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.embarq.org">https://www.embarq.org</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.umweltbundesamt.de">https://www.umweltbundesamt.de</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.eurist.info">https://www.eurist.info</a></p>

Module M1715: Renewable Energies				
Courses				
Title		Type	Hrs/wk	CP
Fuels II (L3143)		Lecture	1	1
Renewable Energies I (L2740)		Lecture	2	2
Renewable Energies I (L2742)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Renewable Energies II (L2741)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Upon completion of this module, students will be able to provide an overview of characteristics of renewable energy systems. They will be able to explain the issues that arise in these systems. Furthermore, they are able to explain knowledge of energy supply, energy distribution and energy trading in this context, taking into account contexts bordering on specific disciplines. The students can explain this knowledge in detail for such energy systems and take a critical stand on it. Furthermore, they can explain the environmental impact of using renewable energy systems and have an overview of the economic classification of the respective options.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply methodologies for determining energy demand or energy supply to different types of renewable energy systems. Furthermore, they can evaluate such energy systems technically, ecologically and economically as well as systemically and also design them under certain given conditions. They are able to select the regulations necessary for this in a subject-specific manner, especially by means of non-standard solutions to a problem.</p> <p>Students are able to orally explain issues from the subject area and approaches to dealing with them and to classify them in the respective context.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to investigate suitable technical alternatives and ultimately evaluate them based on technical, economic and ecological criteria - and thus from a sustainability perspective.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students will be able to independently access sources about the field, acquire knowledge and transform it to address new issues.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L3143: Fuels II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Karsten Wilbrand
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regulatory requirements of "alternative" fuels (e.g. RED)</li> <li>Overview of today's alternative fuels</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Biodiesel / HEFA</li> <li>Bioethanol</li> <li>Biomethane</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overview of future alternative fuels</li> </ul> </li> <li>2nd generation biofuels</li> <li>Hydrogen and hydrogen derivatives</li> <li>Electricity-based fuels</li> <li>Other fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Electromobility</li> </ul> </li> <li>with battery</li> <li>with hydrogen fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Markets and market developments</li> <li>CO<sub>2</sub> analyses of the various options per application area</li> <li>Global megatrends and future challenges</li> <li>Developments in vehicle and drive technologies</li> <li>Energy scenarios up to 2050 and significance for the mobility sector</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Eigene Unterlagen, Veröffentlichungen, Fachliteratur  Literature: Own documents, publications, technical literature

Course L2740: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This module includes a presentation of the renewable energy supply and a discussion of the respective technologies for providing the desired final or useful energy. Specifically, this includes the options for solar energy use for heat and power generation (i.e., passive solar energy use, solar collectors for low-temperature heat provision, solar thermal power generation, photovoltaic power generation), wind energy use for power generation (i.e. onshore and offshore wind power use), hydroelectric power use for electricity generation (i.e., run-of-river and storage hydroelectric power), ocean energy use for electricity generation (including tidal power plants), and geothermal energy use for heat and electricity generation (i.e., near-surface use by means of heat pumps, deep geothermal energy use for heat and/or electricity generation).
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2742: Renewable Energies I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Students work on different tasks in the field of renewable energies. They present their solutions in the exercise lesson and discuss it with other students and the lecturer.</p> <p>Possible tasks in the field of renewable energies are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar thermal heat</li> <li>• Concentrating solare power</li> <li>• Photovoltaic</li> <li>• Windenergie</li> <li>• Hydropower</li> <li>• Heat pump</li> </ul> <p>Deep geothermal energy</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt, M.; Streicher, W.; Wiese, A. (Hrsg.): Erneuerbare Energien - Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2020, 6. Auflage

Course L2741: Renewable Energies II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This lecture covers all options for energy supply from biomass; this includes the supply of heat, electricity and fuels. The biomass resource and its origin will be discussed first. Afterwards the biomass supply is addressed, which bridges the gap between biomass generation and utilization. Subsequently, the different conversion options are discussed. Only those options are presented in depth that have a corresponding significance on the market in Germany and Europe. This includes</p> <p>(a) heat generation from biogenic solid fuels in small and large-scale plants</p> <p>(b) power generation from solid biomass via combustion</p> <p>(c) a biogas production from residues, by-products and waste,</p> <p>(d) alcohol production from sugar and starch</p> <p>(e) biodiesel production from vegetable oils.</p> <p>Special attention is also paid to the corresponding environmental aspects. An economic classification of the various options is also provided.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Unterlagen der Vorlesung

Module M2057: Foundation Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Foundation Engineering (L0552)	Lecture	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L0553)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Foundation Engineering (L1494)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mechanics I-II</li><li>• Soil Mechanics</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The students know the basic principles and methods which are required to verificate the stability of geotechnical structures.  After successful completion of the module the students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• verificate the stability and usability of foundations,</li><li>• know individual methods of ground improvement and apply them in their range of application,</li><li>• design retaining walls.</li></ul>		
Knowledge			
Skills			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence			
Autonomy			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0552: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shallow foundations</li> <li>• Pile foundations</li> <li>• Ground improvement</li> <li>• Retaining walls</li> <li>• Underpinning</li> <li>• Groundwater Conservation</li> <li>• Cut-off Walls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesung/Übung s. <a href="http://www.tu-harburg.de/gbt">www.tu-harburg.de/gbt</a></li> <li>• Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Kolymbas, D. (1998): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik und Grundbau</li> <li>• Grundbau-Taschenbuch, neueste Auflage</li> </ul>

Course L0553: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1494: Foundation Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M2182: Sustainable Building				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Circular flow economy and structural recycling (L2464)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable building materials and buildings (L3179)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering (L3180)		Integrated Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of building materials, building chemistry, building construction and building project management			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	Knowledge	Students are able to reproduce essential features of sustainable construction and material cycles. They can also name the constructional and environmental properties of recyclates and describe the sampling and analysis process. They are able to give an overview of the history, definition and to provide strategic approaches to the sustainability discussion from a constructional and environmental perspective. Furthermore, they can explain relevant objectives, strategies and exemplary fields of research in the field of sustainable construction (e.g. environmental impacts of the production and use of building materials, life cycle assessment, energy and climate-optimised planning and construction, material principles of renewable raw materials). Students will be able to discuss the fundamental relationship between the origin and type of construction waste, quantities produced and methods for characterising them.		
		Skills	Students can relate relevant legal requirements to practical problems of environmentally sound design and construction and thus justify the application of specific limit values for individual areas of application. Students are able to assess risks that may arise from hazardous construction waste in a concise manner. They are able to critically examine innovative areas of application of sustainable construction on the basis of central engineering, economic and legal criteria. They can thereafter evaluate and propose approaches for alternative solutions exemplarily, e.g. for the processing and recycling of construction waste.	
	Personal Competence		Social Competence	The students are able to work out their own solutions for specific problems of recycling building materials in small groups. For this purpose, they can organise themselves in a division of labour and can give themselves a work and project plan. Furthermore, they are able to appoint group members to coordinate the cooperation with other working groups of the module and to moderate the presentation of work results in the seminar.
		Autonomy		Students can coordinate their individual work performance with the other members of the group and prepare for it efficiently by use of scientific media.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2464: Circular flow economy and structural recycling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Types, origin, quantities of construction waste and building debris</li> <li>• Risks and characterisation of construction waste</li> <li>• Avoidance strategies and recycling options for construction waste and building debris</li> <li>• Criteria of sampling, analysis and opportunities for the use of treated building materials</li> <li>• political and legal requirements for the recycling of building materials</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Friedrichsen, S. (2018). Nachhaltiges Planen, Bauen und Wohnen: Kriterien für Neubau und Bauen im Bestand. 2. Aufl. Berlin, Springer  Müller et al. (2017). Nachhaltiges Bauen des Bundes: Grundlagen, Methoden, Werkzeuge (Schriftenreihe Zukunft Bauen, Band 08)

Course L3179: Sustainable building materials and buildings	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sebastian Rybczynski
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L3180: Sustainable water management and hydraulic engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Environmental water management and sustainable hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concepts of environmental responsibility and sustainability</li> <li>• Nature-based concepts, green and hybrid solutions in hydraulic engineering</li> <li>• Sustainable flood, low water and drought management</li> <li>• Resource-conserving construction materials and processes</li> <li>• Analysis and evaluation of hydraulic engineering and water management projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Vorlesungsfolien und ausgewählte Paper werden in der Veranstaltung zur Verfügung gestellt

## Module M0631: Reinforced Concrete Structures II

### Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Project Concrete Structures II (L0894)	Project Seminar	1	1
Concrete Structures II (L0348)	Lecture	2	3
Concrete Structures II (L0349)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2

Module Responsible	Dr. Adrian Faron		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Knowledge of loads on structures and combination of actions</li><li>• Basics of safety format are required.</li><li>• Knowledge in design of beams and columns for ultimate limit state</li><li>• Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II</li></ul>		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	The students know the basic principles which are required for design of reinforced concrete structures. They know the various methods to estimate the member forces in simple one and two-way slabs.		
Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The students can design reinforced concrete structure in the ultimate limit state (shear, bending, torsion) and in the serviceability limit state (crack and deflection control) including detailing (anchorage and links etc.).</li><li>• The students can estimate the member forces of simple slabs.</li><li>• The students know the content and the layout of a structural analysis</li></ul>		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Cooperation in a project work, where they design in a team a real concrete building and present the results at the end.		
Autonomy	Students are able to design simple reinforced concrete structures and evaluate the results.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form
	No	None	Exercises
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory		

### Course L0894: Project Concrete Structures II

<b>Typ</b>	Project Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Design of a truss structure
<b>Literature</b>	Skript zur Lehrveranstaltung "Stahlbetonbau II"

Course L0348: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of concrete members for shear, punching and torsion</li> <li>• Design for serviceability limit state (durability): crack- and deflection control</li> <li>• Detailing</li> <li>• Design of discontinuity regions (e.g. corbels, frame corner)</li> <li>• design of footings</li> <li>• Introduction in the design of slabs</li> <li>• Layout and content of a structural design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vorlesungsumdrucke zum downloaden im STUDiP</li> <li>• Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Betonbau. Springer Verlag, 2010</li> <li>• König G., Tue N.: Grundlagen des Stahlbetonbaus. Teubner Verlag, Stuttgart 1998</li> <li>• Deutscher Beton- und Bautechnikverein E.V.: Beispiele zur Bemessung von Betontragwerken nach Eurocode 2. Band 1: Hochbau, Bauverlag GmbH, Wiesbaden 2011</li> <li>• Dahms K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen, Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997</li> <li>• Grasser E., Thielen G.: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken. Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton, Heft 240, Verlag Ernst &amp; Sohn, Berlin 1978</li> <li>• DIN EN 1992-1-1:2011: Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbeton- und Spannbetontragwerken - Teil 1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau.</li> </ul>

Course L0349: Concrete Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Adrian Faron
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0829: Foundations of Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Management (L0880)	Lecture	3	3
Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise) (L0882)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Christian LÜthje		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic Knowledge of Mathematics and Business		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	After taking this module, students know the important basics of many different areas in Business and Management, from Planning and Organisation to Marketing and Innovation, and also to Investment and Controlling. In particular they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the differences between Economics and Management and the sub-disciplines in Management and to name important definitions from the field of Management</li> <li>explain the most important aspects of and goals in Management and name the most important aspects of entrepreneurial projects</li> <li>describe and explain basic business functions as production, procurement and sourcing, supply chain management, organization and human resource management, information management, innovation management and marketing</li> <li>explain the relevance of planning and decision making in Business, esp. in situations under multiple objectives and uncertainty, and explain some basic methods from mathematical Finance</li> <li>state basics from accounting and costing and selected controlling methods.</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to analyse business units with respect to different criteria (organization, objectives, strategies etc.) and to carry out an Entrepreneurship project in a team. In particular, they are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse Management goals and structure them appropriately</li> <li>analyse organisational and staff structures of companies</li> <li>apply methods for decision making under multiple objectives, under uncertainty and under risk</li> <li>analyse production and procurement systems and Business information systems</li> <li>analyse and apply basic methods of marketing</li> <li>select and apply basic methods from mathematical finance to predefined problems</li> <li>apply basic methods from accounting, costing and controlling to predefined problems</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work successfully in a team of students</li> <li>to apply their knowledge from the lecture to an entrepreneurship project and write a coherent report on the project</li> <li>to communicate appropriately and</li> <li>to cooperate respectfully with their fellow students.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work in a team and to organize the team themselves</li> <li>to write a report on their project.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	several written exams during the semester plus final test (90 minutes)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Core Qualification: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bio Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Data Science: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Core Qualification: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Biotechnologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Systems / Renewable Energies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Energy Technology: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Maritime Technologies: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory		

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems Engineering: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Mechatronics: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Electrical Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Medical Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Robot- and Machine-Systems: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Naval Engineering: Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Dynamic Systems and AI: Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Orientation Studies: Core Qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture: Core Qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Core Qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core Qualification: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0880: Introduction to Management	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Matthias Meyer, Prof. Christian Lühje, Prof. Christian Ringle, Prof. Christian Thies, Prof. Christoph Ihl, Prof. Kathrin Fischer, Prof. Moritz Göldner, Prof. Thomas Wrona, Prof. Thorsten Blecker, Prof. Tim Schweisfurth, Prof. Wolfgang Kersten
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to Business and Management, Business versus Economics, relevant areas in Business and Management</li> <li>• Important definitions from Management,</li> <li>• Developing Objectives for Business, and their relation to important Business functions</li> <li>• Business Functions: Functions of the Value Chain, e.g. Production and Procurement, Supply Chain Management, Innovation Management, Marketing and Sales</li> <li>• Cross-sectional Functions, e.g. Organisation, Human Resource Management, Supply Chain Management, Information Management</li> <li>• Definitions as information, information systems, aspects of data security and strategic information systems</li> <li>• Definition and Relevance of innovations, e.g. innovation opportunities, risks etc.</li> <li>• Relevance of marketing, B2B vs. B2C-Marketing</li> <li>• different techniques from the field of marketing (e.g. scenario technique), pricing strategies</li> <li>• important organizational structures</li> <li>• basics of human resource management</li> <li>• Introduction to Business Planning and the steps of a planning process</li> <li>• Decision Analysis: Elements of decision problems and methods for solving decision problems</li> <li>• Selected Planning Tasks, e.g. Investment and Financial Decisions</li> <li>• Introduction to Accounting: Accounting, Balance-Sheets, Costing</li> <li>• Relevance of Controlling and selected Controlling methods</li> <li>• Important aspects of Entrepreneurship projects</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Bamberg, G., Coenenberg, A.: Betriebswirtschaftliche Entscheidungslehre, 14. Aufl., München 2008 Eisenführ, F., Weber, M.: Rationales Entscheiden, 4. Aufl., Berlin et al. 2003 Heinhold, M.: Buchführung in Fallbeispielen, 10. Aufl., Stuttgart 2006. Kruschwitz, L.: Finanzmathematik. 3. Auflage, München 2001. Pellens, B., Fülber, R. U., Gassen, J., Sellhorn, T.: Internationale Rechnungslegung, 7. Aufl., Stuttgart 2008. Schweitzer, M.: Planung und Steuerung, in: Bea/Friedl/Schweitzer: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Bd. 2: Führung, 9. Aufl., Stuttgart 2005. Weber, J., Schäffer, U. : Einführung in das Controlling, 12. Auflage, Stuttgart 2008. Weber, J./Weissenberger, B.: Einführung in das Rechnungswesen, 7. Auflage, Stuttgart 2006.

## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0882: Exercise Introduction to Management (Exercise)	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Christian Lüthje
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this exercise, students develop the knowledge and skills to understand what it means to turn an idea for a new product or service into a real business idea and to start a start-up. The students work together in weekly group exercises and develop a business idea in teams of up to five people. Finally, they present their developed business ideas in the form of a final presentation and a corresponding pitch deck.</p> <p>Why this course is essential:</p> <p>Many students develop ideas for new products or services during their studies. This exercise provides them with the tools and basic knowledge to turn these ideas into reality. In the process, students learn to work creatively, structured, and in teams.</p> <p>Content:</p> <p>In ten weekly group exercises, students work out a business idea based on the following key questions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. How do you generate a relevant and viable business idea?</li> <li>2. How do you develop a business model from a business idea?</li> <li>3. How do you assess the market and potential customers for a specific product or service?</li> <li>4. How do you develop a sales and distribution strategy?</li> <li>5. How can you convince investors of a business idea and a business model to secure financing?</li> </ol> <p>What you will learn and get:</p> <p>At the end of this exercise, you will have gained an overview of what it means to start a start-up and the necessary steps to do so. Furthermore, you will have learned to transform your theoretical knowledge into practical business ideas and business models. In the process, you will have gained skills regarding teamwork.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Relevante Literatur aus der korrespondierenden Vorlesung.

Module M1722: New Trends in Water and Environmental Research			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Microplastics in Environment (L2755)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Research Methods (L2756)	Lecture	1	2
Research Trends (L2757)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Nima Shokri		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in water and environmental-related research		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<div><div>Knowledge</div><div>The students will be introduced to current research topics relevant to water and environment with a particular focus on the effects of microplastics in environment (introductory level). Data analysis, curation and presentation will be other skills discussed in this module.</div></div> <div><div>Skills</div><div>Students' research and academics skills will be improved in this module. How to prepare and deliver an effective research presentation, how to write an abstract, research paper and proposal will be explained in this module.</div></div> <div><div>Personal Competence</div><div><div>Social Competence</div><div>Developing teamwork and problem solving skills through Research-Based Teaching approaches will be at the core of this module.</div></div><div><div>Autonomy</div><div>The students will be involved in writing individual project reports and giving research presentation. This will contribute to the students' ability and willingness to work independently and responsibly.</div></div></div>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work		
Examination duration and scale	Report and Presentation		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2755: Introduction to Microplastics in Environment	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format; Source of microplastics in environment; Microplastics sampling; Characterization of microplastics; Fate and distribution of microplastics in terrestrial environments; Effects of microplastics on terrestrial environments; Health risks of microplastics in environments
<b>Literature</b>	1- Characterization and Analysis of Microplastics, Volume 75 1st Edition Series Volume Editors: Teresa Rocha-Santos Armando Duarte Elsevier, published in 2017 2- Microplastic Pollutants 1st Edition Authors: Christopher Blair Crawford, Brian Quinn Elsevier Science, published in 2016 3- Microplastics in Terrestrial Environments Authors: Defu He and Yongming Luo Springer, published in 2020, DOI <a href="https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-56271-7">https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-56271-7</a>



## Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L2756: Research Methods	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Nima Shokri
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format</p> <p>Analyzing the Audience, purpose and occasion</p> <p>Constructing and delivering effective technical presentations</p> <p>How to write an abstract</p> <p>How to create a scientific poster</p> <p>How to write a scientific paper</p> <p>Individual project on water and environmental research</p> <p>Presentation on water and environmental research</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Craft of Scientific Writing Fourth edition</li> </ul> <p>Author: Michael Alley</p> <p>Springer-Verlag New York, Copyright 2018, DOI 10.1007/978-1-4419-8288-9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplemental materials and web links which will be available to registered students.</li> </ul>

Course L2757: Research Trends	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Salome Shokri-Kuehni
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction - course objectives, expectations and format</p> <p>Analyzing the Audience, purpose and occasion</p> <p>Constructing and delivering effective technical presentations</p> <p>How to write an abstract</p> <p>How to write a scientific paper</p> <p>Developing competitive and persuasive research proposals</p> <p>Databases and resources available for water and environmental research</p> <p>Individual proposal on water and environmental research</p> <p>Individual project on water and environmental research</p> <p>Group projects and presentation on water and environmental research</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Craft of Scientific Writing Fourth edition</li> </ul> <p>Author: Michael Alley</p> <p>Springer-Verlag New York, Copyright 2018, DOI 10.1007/978-1-4419-8288-9</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplemental materials and web links which will be available to registered students.</li> </ul>

Module M1887: Transportation Planning and Traffic Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (L0997)	Project-/problem-based Learning		4	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the facts, contexts and objectives of transport planning.</li> <li>correctly apply definitions and concepts of transport planning.</li> <li>reproduce basic concepts of transport modelling.</li> <li>explain the fundamentals of traffic engineering and transport infrastructure construction.</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyse transport supply based on key metrics.</li> <li>estimate transport demand using key metrics.</li> <li>design transport networks, links and junctions.</li> <li>calculate traffic signal plans.</li> <li>assess transport concepts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>get together in groups and constructively discuss and analyse set problems.</li> <li>in a group agree on solutions and document them.</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>produce reports on group work.</li> <li>structure the tasks and timing for working out a set problem.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	5 %	Exercises	
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report in four work packages, in small groups, during the semester			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Core Qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0997: Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The course provides an introductory overview over the fundamentals of urban and regional transport planning, including the sub-topic traffic engineering. The following subject areas are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• objectives of transport planning,</li> <li>• key mobility metrics,</li> <li>• measuring and predicting demand,</li> <li>• designing and planning transport infrastructure,</li> <li>• fundamentals of traffic engineering and</li> <li>• an introduction to transport concepts and planning processes.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bosserhoff, Dietmar (2000) Integration von Verkehrsplanung und räumlicher Planung. Schriftenreihe der Hessischen Straßen- und Verkehrsverwaltung, Heft 42. Hessisches Landesamt für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen. Wiesbaden.</p> <p>Lohse, Dieter; Schnabel, Werner (2011) Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung: Band 1; Straßenverkehrstechnik. Beuth Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen (2006) Richtlinien für die Anlage von Stadtstraßen - RAS 06. FGSV-Verlag. Köln (FGSV, 200).</p> <p>Vallée, Dirk; Engel, Barbara; Vogt, Walter (2021) Stadtverkehrsplanung Band 3, Springer Verlag. Berlin.</p>

Module M1630: Sanitary Engineering II			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Management of Wastewater Infrastructure (L2467)	Seminar	2	3
Drinking Water Treatment (L2466)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in the field of drinking water supply and waste water disposal.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can exemplify their expert knowledge on drinking water, waste water treatment and the associated infrastructure systems. They are capable of reproducing the relevant empirical assumptions and scientific simplifications in detail. The students can model some processes mathematically. They can also assess existing problems in the field of sanitary engineering, such as removal of nitrate, and place them in a socio-political context. Furthermore, they know how to draft the features and effectiveness of important technologies of the future such as high- and low-pressure membrane filtration systems and techniques.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply the relevant standards and guidelines for the design and operation of urban water infrastructures independently. Their expertise comprises expert skills to design drinking water supply and urban drainage systems as well as the associated treatment facilities. Besides the acquirement of technical skills the students are able to address and solve biochemical problems in the field of drinking water and wastewater treatment. The students are also able to develop ideas of their own to improve the existing water related infrastructures, systems and concepts.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modelling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2467: Management of Wastewater Infrastructure	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The seminar "Infrastructure Management Wastewater" develops the understanding of infrastructure systems in relation to wastewater systems, but also addresses other infrastructure systems.</p> <p>Initially, an overview of the entire system is given, including water catchment areas, water distribution, the origin of wastewater in households and industry, stormwater runoff management, and the treatment and reuse of water (constituents). Thereby the design tools especially of digital modelling are understood by practical application. Energetic considerations as well as planning and restoration of pipeline systems are covered.</p> <p>For wastewater treatment, the basis developed in Sanitary Engineering I will be deepened and significantly expanded, especially the resource recovery of nutrients and water. Sanitary solutions for different socio-economic and climatic conditions are understood and calculated.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Gujer, W. (2007): Siedlungswasserwirtschaft, Springer, Berlin Heidelberg</p> <p>Metcalfe and Eddy (2003): Wastewater Engineering : Treatment and Reuse, Boston, McGraw-Hill</p> <p>Henze, M. (1997): Wastewater Treatment : Biological and Chemical Processes, Berlin, Springer</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R. (2014): Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen, Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein &amp; Partner GmbH</p> <p>Wossog, G. (2016): Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2</p> <p>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall (2009): Abwasserableitung : Bemessungsgrundlagen, Regenwasserbewirtschaftung, Fremdwasser, Netzsanierung, Grundstücksentwässerung, Weimar, Univ.-Verl.</p> <p>DWA Arbeitsblätter</p>

Course L2466: Drinking Water Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst, Dr. Klaus Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The seminar deepens and expands the knowledge of the processes of drinking water treatment. The seminar deals with ion exchange, oxidation, disinfection, gas exchange and hybrid treatment processes. Further topics include pH adjustment and energy efficiency in water supply. Within the scope of the course, the students work out a seminar performance (presentation, design, modelling) on the basis of a task.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Worch, E. (2019): Drinking Water Treatment, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Worch, E. (2015): Hydrochemistry, De Gruyter-Verlag</p> <p>Jekel, M., Czekalla, C. (2016): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren (DVGW Lehr- und Handbuch Wasserversorgung, Band 6), DIV Deutscher Industrieverlag</p>

Module M1629: Geoinformation Science				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Geoinformation Science (L2465)	Project-/problem-based Learning		3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Principles of analysis and linear algebra			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to define the tasks and terms from the field of application of geo information systems. They can report the basics, the basic approaches and methods of geo information systems and are able to transfer these to practical questions.</p> <p>Students are able to apply the basic methods used in geo-information systems to practical problems. They are able to apply them to simple applications of geographic information systems and to transfer them to other problems. The students can process a simple GIS project and present their results.</p> <p>The students can work together groups cooperatively and productively.</p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves before presentations and discussion. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	3			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Computer aided GIS-Application and written-theoretical part			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Compulsory			

Course L2465: Introduction to Geoinformation Science	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Yohannis Tadesse
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Theoretical basics of Geo-Information-Systems</li> <li>Data models, geographical coordinates, geo-referencing, map-views</li> <li>Data mining and -analyses of geo-data</li> <li>Analysis techniques</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0612: Steel Structures II				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Structures II (L0301)	Lecture		2	3
Steel Structures II (L0302)	Recitation Section (large)		2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Steel Structures I			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After successful completion students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe and explain the behaviour of bolted and welded connections</li> <li>design and check simple halls and buildings</li> <li>calculate forces and stresses of simple structures (trusses, beams, frames)</li> <li>illustrate and dimension the main details (framework, column base, load application points)</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design simple structures and connections, describe the load distribution and recognize the possible modes of failure. They can apply structural imperfections, calculate according to 2nd order theory and verify their results.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> In this module, the student gains the ability to professionally develop and responsibly shape his/her own life. This happens through attending the lectures and exercise units as well as final exam preparation by assessing old exams. In the lecture and exercise unit, the contents are not only introduced but also discussed and developed. In these discussions the students learn to critically listen to opinions and interpretation of others and to get involved in the discussion.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> At the beginning of every lecture, the contents of the last lecture are repeated and discussed with the students. Further, at the beginning of every exercise unit, examples out of engineering practice are introduced and topic-related questions are posed and discussed. These discussions at the beginning of every lecture and exercise unit enable the student to test his/her knowledge and enforces independent follow-up and preparation of the course material. Further, the preparation for the final exam demands strategic planning, persistence and independent learning</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>				
<b>Credit points</b>				
<b>Course achievement</b>				
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0301: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Welded connections</li> <li>Simple constructions               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trusses</li> <li>Plate girders</li> <li>Frames</li> <li>Columns</li> </ul> </li> <li>Buildings with several storeys</li> <li>Halls</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4. Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Wagenknecht, G.: Stahlbau-Praxis nach Eurocode 3, Bauwerk-Verlag 2011 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Band 1 Tragwerksplanung, Grundlagen</li> <li>Band 2 Verbindungen und Konstruktionen</li> </ul>

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L0302: Steel Structures II	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marcus Rutner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0985: Introduction to Railways				
Courses				
Title	Typ		Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Railways (L1184)	Lecture		2	4
Introduction to Railways (L1185)	Recitation Section (large)		1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• give definitions for basic terms related to railways</li> <li>• explain specifics concerning the handling of goods on railways</li> <li>• explain the required infrastructure</li> <li>• describe the work at the track super structure</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>	--			
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Students can... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work at tasks in groups and come to results together</li> <li>• discuss contents in groups, summarize them and present them in front of others</li> <li>• convey contents to other by processing them in writing</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can work out and understand contents themselves during the lecture through literature research			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 138, Study Time in Lecture 42			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1184: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Lecture: The module provides a basic knowledge of the field of railroad engineering. An overview of railroad operations, control and safety technology, railroad superstructure, structural engineering, project management as well as maintenance and design of infrastructure facilities is given. The aim of this module is to give students as much insight as possible into railroad infrastructure. The module is examined by means of a written exam at the end of the semester.  Lecture Hall Exercise: In order to give the students practical examples, full-day practical excursions are carried out. New handling techniques and currently available hardware will be presented by visiting the marshalling yard "die Zugbildungsanlage Maschen (ZBA)". Furthermore, the training center for track construction and civil engineering as well as the operations center in Hanover will be visited, where facilities and tasks will be presented. Questionnaires will also be provided for practice purposes. In addition, study papers can be handed out and supervised as required.
<b>Literature</b>	Die maßgebliche Literatur wird in StudIP veröffentlicht. Weitere Hinweise werden in der Veranstaltung gegeben.

# Module Manual B.Sc. "Civil- and Environmental Engineering"

Course L1185: Introduction to Railways	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	André Schoppe
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1633: Planning Law and Environmental Law/ Sustainable Urban Development				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Sustainable Urban Development (L2474)		Lecture	2	3
Planning law and Environmental law (L2473)		Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i> <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Specialisation II. Traffic Planning and Systems: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2474: Sustainable Urban Development	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irene Peters
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2473: Planning law and Environmental law	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Wickel
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1723: Building Information Modeling			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Building Information Modeling (L2760)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Building Information Modeling (L2761)	Recitation Section (small)	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>  <i>Skills</i>  <b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>  <i>Autonomy</i>	<p>The contents of this module follow the recommendations of the German Association of Computing in Civil Engineering (www.gacce.de) for the BIM courses taught at German universities in the subject area of engineering informatics. The module aims to present methodological knowledge to enable students to introduce, to design, to monitor, and to improve BIM processes in companies and public institutions. An in-depth understanding of the methods and technologies relevant to BIM is essential. Emphasis is placed on generally valid principles and techniques independent of specific software products and valid for several decades. The theoretical content taught in the lecture is complemented by practical exercises, in which state-of-the-art software tools will be used. Topics include computer-aided design and geometry modeling, digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, BIM data exchange and cooperation (focusing on Industry Foundation Classes), process modeling, job descriptions and BIM applications, BIM tools, and advanced aspects. A central component of this module will be a project work.</p> <p>The module focuses on enabling students to accomplish competencies required for professionally using BIM software and understanding the methods. The competencies includes construction-related skills, BIM-specific skills and additional specialist skills, in particular understanding of the requirements for modeling buildings as well as for planning, implementing, and operating buildings. Specifically, implementing and editing 3D models, coordinating and managing BIM processes and data, and implementing BIM in companies are among the competencies of this module.</p> <p>Social skills are essential in the BIM context, as BIM projects are usually carried out by interdisciplinary teams. With regard to social skills, this module aims to teaching students to convey information in a clear and comprehensible manner, to enabling students to work with others and achieve goals together, and to resolving conflicts constructively, which is essentially achieved through group work. In small student groups, the students train their communication and cooperation skills, receiving feedback from the instructors and fellow students.</p> <p>The personal competencies pursued in this module in terms of independence are aiming towards completing tasks with few guidance or assistance, which is essential for BIM projects, as BIM projects often involve complex and urgent tasks. This module helps students develop a degree of independence in working, particularly the skills to plan, prioritize, and complete tasks in a timely and efficient manner, primarily supported through project work.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Description of a BIM model with 15-minute oral presentation		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2760: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Integrated Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical development</li> <li>• Introduction and motivation</li> <li>• Basics of geometry</li> <li>• 2D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 2½D geometry modeling</li> <li>• 3D geometry modeling</li> <li>• Digital modeling of buildings and infrastructure, object-oriented, semantic, and parametric modeling</li> <li>• Data exchange, interoperability, and communication (with emphasis on Industry Foundation Classes)</li> <li>• BIM data storage and data management</li> <li>• Process modeling</li> <li>• Job profiles and applications</li> <li>• BIM tools</li> <li>• Advanced aspects of BIM</li> <li>• Seminar by external BIM experts and project presentations</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Borrmann, König, Koch, Beetz (Hrsg.), 2021. Building Information Modeling - Technologische Grundlagen und industrielle Praxis. 2., aktualisierte Auflage. Springer.

Course L2761: Building Information Modeling	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kay Smarsly
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M1632: Applied Water Management			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2471)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Modelling of soil water dynamics (L2470)	Lecture	2	2
Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering (L2472)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge of analysis and differential equations</li> <li>• hydromechanical and hydraulic engineering principles</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define the basic tasks and terms of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering und groundwater hydrology. They can describe the basics concepts, the basic approaches and methods of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering, groundwater hydrology and groundwater modelling and are able to apply these to practical problems.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to apply the methods and approaches of nature-oriented hydraulic engineering and of groundwater hydrology to practical problems. They can demonstrate to transfer and apply these to simple hydraulic engineering systems. In addition, they are able to apply the approaches commonly used in groundwater hydrology. They can exemplarily explain and reason how to apply them as a basis for geo-hydrological questions. In addition, students can apply basic groundwater modelling methods to simple problems of groundwater movement and groundwater recharge.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to help each other solving case studies. The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionally, they will be able to demonstrate to work cooperatively in teams consisting of engineers from different subject areas.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written-theoretical part and modeling		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Green Technologies, Focus Water and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Traffic and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water and Environment: Elective Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Specialisation Water Technologies: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2471: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Sankeerth Govindaiah Narayanaswamy
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L2470: Modelling of soil water dynamics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Mohammad Aziz Zarif
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students will learn about soil physical characteristics, soil water potential, saturated and unsaturated flows in soil, basics of solute transport in soil, and numerical methods/tools to simulate water flow and solute transport in soil.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L2472: Nature-oriented Hydraulic Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Peter Fröhle
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Nature oriented hydraulic engineering</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regime-theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers</li> <li>• Engineering-biological measures for the stabilization of rivers</li> <li>• design techniques for water engineering</li> <li>• hydraulic dimensioning of river bed and bank protection</li> <li>• design principles and design techniques for fish passages (fish ladder, ramps etc.)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Patt, Heinz (2018): Naturnaher Wasserbau. Entwicklung und Gestaltung von Fließgewässern. With assistance of Peter Jürging, Werner Kraus. 5. Auflage. Wiesbaden: Springer Vieweg.

## Thesis

Module M1800: Bachelor thesis (dual study program)			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Professoren der TUHH		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b> <i>Knowledge</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... choose central theoretical principles from their field of study (facts, theories, methods) in relation to problems and applications, present them and discuss them critically.</li> <li>... further develop their subject-related and practical knowledge as appropriate and link both areas of knowledge together.</li> <li>... present the current research available on a chosen topic or on a chosen operational issue linked to their subject.</li> </ul>		
<b>Skills</b>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... evaluate both the basic knowledge linked to their field of study acquired at the university and professional knowledge gained through the company, then purposefully use it to solve technical and application-related problems.</li> <li>... analyse questions and problems using the methods learned throughout their studies (including practical phases), reach factually justifiable decisions and develop application-specific solutions.</li> <li>... critically analyse the results of their own research work from a subject-specific and professional perspective.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b> <i>Social Competence</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... present a professional problem in the form of an academic question for a specialist audience in a structured, comprehensible and factually correct manner, both orally and in writing.</li> <li>... respond to questions as part of a specialist discussion and answer them appropriately. In doing so, they argue their own evaluations and points of view convincingly.</li> </ul>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Dual students... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... structure a comprehensive, chronological workflow and work independently on a question to a high academic level within a given period of time.</li> <li>... identify, develop and link necessary knowledge and material to handle an academic and application-related problem.</li> <li>... apply the essential techniques of academic work when conducting their own research on an operational issue.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 360, Study Time in Lecture 0		
<b>Credit points</b>	12		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Thesis		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	According to General Regulations		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Thesis: Compulsory Civil- and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Data Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering and Information Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Engineering Science: Thesis: Compulsory Green Technologies: Energy, Water, Climate: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science in Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture: Thesis: Compulsory Technomathematics: Thesis: Compulsory Engineering and Management - Major in Logistics and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory		